This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

TIP Project: B-4490

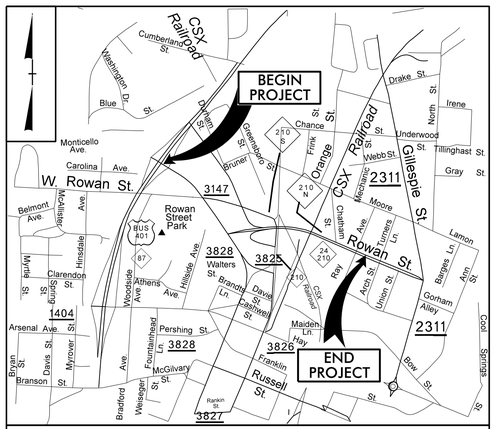
Project No.	Sheet No.
B-4490	Sig. 1.0

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

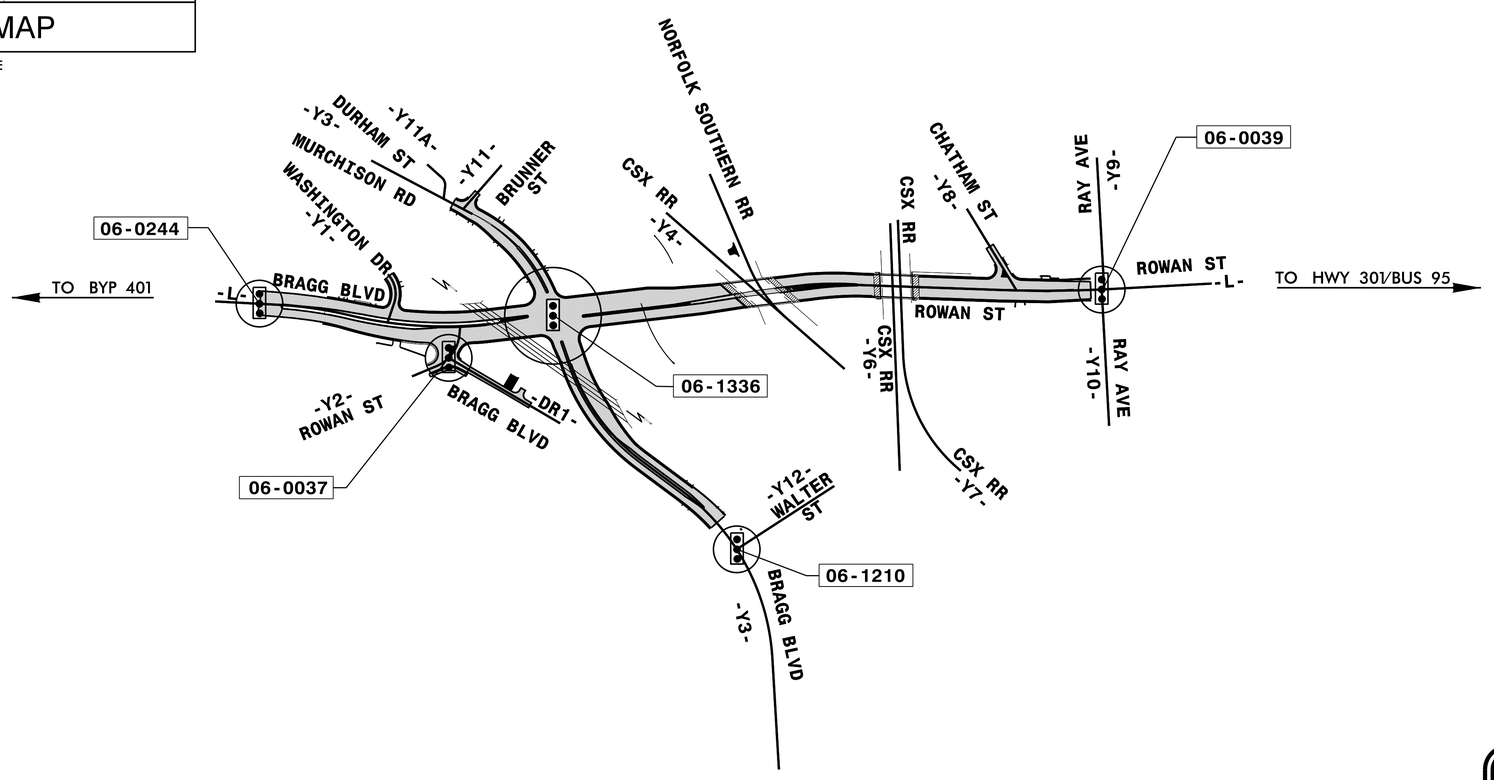
LOCATION: BRIDGE NO. 116 OVER CSX RR, NORFOLK SOUTHERN RR, AND HILLSBORO STREET ON NC 24–210

TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS



VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.

Index of Plans

Sheet #	Reference #	Location/Description
Sig. 1.0	--------	Title Sheet
Sig. 2.0–5.2	06–0039	NC 24–210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue
Sig. 6.0–9.2	06–0037	NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at West Rowan Street
Sig. 10.0–10.3	06–0244	NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at US 401 Bus./NC 87 (MLK Freeway) Ramps
Sig. 11.0–13.2	06–1210	SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard) at Walter Street
Sig. 14.0–18.2	06–1336	NC 24–210 (Rowan Street) /NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at NC 210 (Murchison Road) /Bragg Boulevard
Sig. M1–M9	N/A	Metal Pole Standards
Sig. P1–P3	N/A	Pedestrian Standard
Scp. 1–6	N/A	Signal Communication Plans

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION AND SIGNALS UNIT

Contacts:

Greg A. Fuller, PE – ITS and Signals Engineer
Jason P. Galloway, PE – Eastern Region Signals Project Engineer
George C. Brown, PE – Signal Equipment Design Engineer

Prepared In the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION

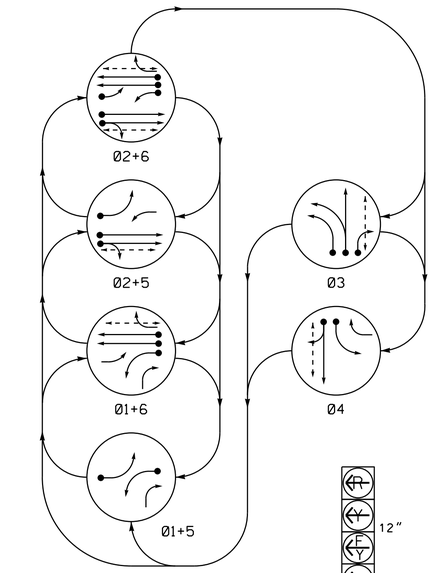
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS and Signals Unit
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

18-FEB-2016 14:11
R:\TRAFFIC\Signals\Design\Titlesheet\B-4490 tsh.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 2.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

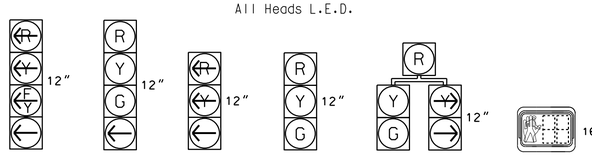
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
33	R / R		R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R / →	Y
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P31,P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

32
41

31

21, 22
42
61

33
62

P21, P22
P31, P32
P41, P42
P61, P62

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A,2B,2C	6X6	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3C	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	+20	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	25	30	10	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.6	3.8	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.6	1.8
Red Revert	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	15	23	22	-	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase Fully Actuated Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
N/A	Fire Hydrant	◈
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	◢
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	– – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade Temp 1 Phase 1 Steps 1-8

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	JPG	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. CALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Calloway 8/26/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

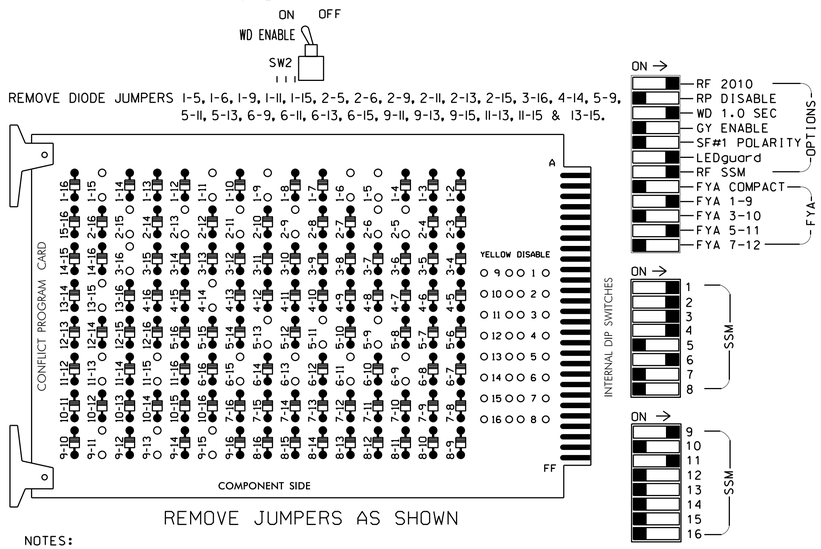
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T1

06-AUG-2015 09:04
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\06-0039\06003911_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 2.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7,8 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 3, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8P,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,2PED,3PED,4PED,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3			S4			S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3			4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	33	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	33	41	42	62	P41, P42	51 ★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	P31, P32	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED	✱		128			116	116	101	101				134										
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102			✱	135										
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW					116													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117					102								A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103		103		133											
✋				113							104			119			110						
🚶				115							106			121			112						

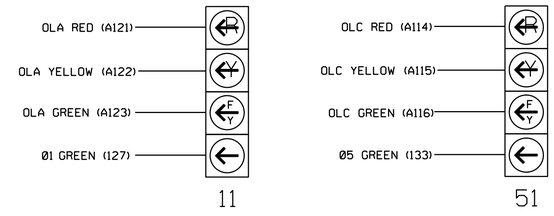
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4	Ø3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A	2A,2B,2C	3A			4A	3C					Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
		NOT USED	Ø6	Ø3			4B	NOT USED							
			6A,6B	3B											
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A													
		NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B,2C	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A,6B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

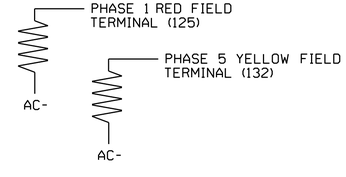
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039T1
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 1 Steps 1-8

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E0DBE8434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 2.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039T1
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 1 Steps 1-8

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)
at
Ray Avenue

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

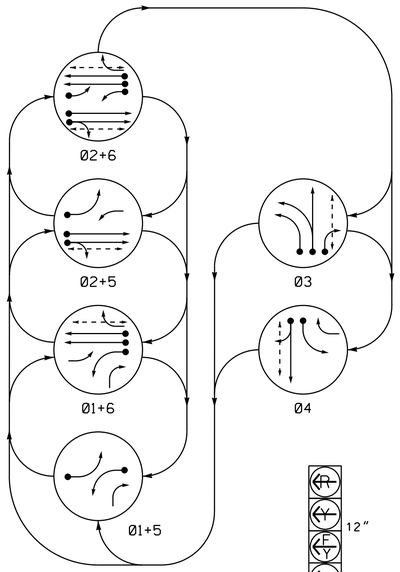
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E7D8EB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 3.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

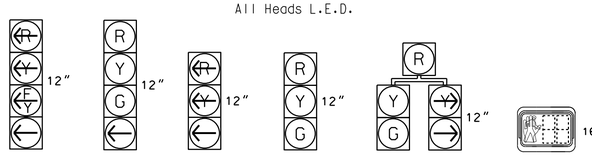
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y	F.Y	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
33	R/R	R/R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y	←	F.Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R/→	Y
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P31,P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A,2B	6X6	70	3	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3C	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	25	30	10	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.6	3.8	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.6	1.8
Red Revert	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	15	23	22	-	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase Fully Actuated Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⤵
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
N/A	Fire Hydrant	⊕
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	◢
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	– – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade Temp 2 Phase 2

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	JPG	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

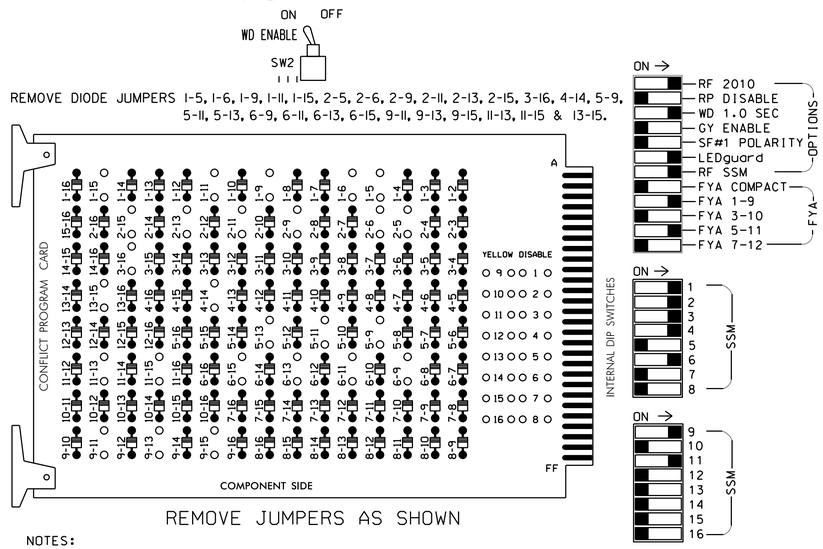
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/26/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 3.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7,8 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 3, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8P,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,2PED,3PED,4PED,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3			S4			S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3			4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	33	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	33	41	42	62	P41, P42	51 ★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	P31, P32	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED	✱		128			116	116	101	101				134										
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102			✱	135										
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW					116													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117					102								A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103		103		133											
✋				113							104		119				110						
🚶				115							106		121				112						

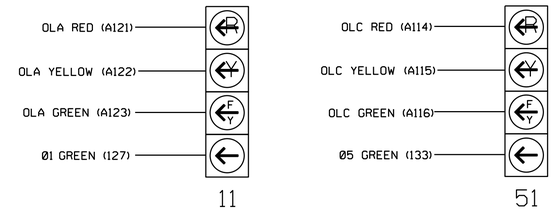
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	Ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B	Ø3 3B			Ø4 4B	NOT USED					Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

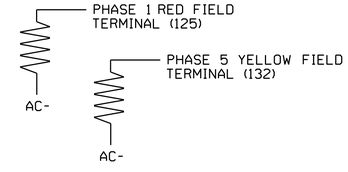
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039T2
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E0DBE8434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 3.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

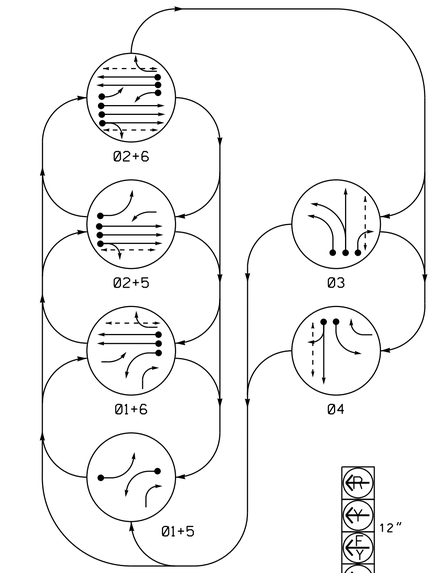
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039T2
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue	SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NCDOT, Signals Management Section 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	Division 6 · Cumberland County · Fayetteville PLAN DATE: July 2015 · REVIEWED BY: PREPARED BY: B. Simmons · REVIEWED BY:	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
	REVISIONS · INIT. · DATE	DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015 DATE
		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 4.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

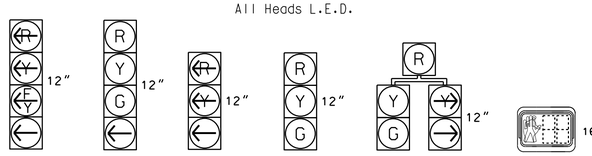
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
33	R / R		R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R / →	Y
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P31,P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

32
41

31

21, 22
42
61

33
62

P21, P22
P31, P32
P41, P42
P61, P62

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A,2B,2C	6X6	70	3	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3C	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	10
Max Green 1 *	15	45	25	30	10	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.6	3.8	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.8	1.8
Red Revert	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	15	23	22	-	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase Fully Actuated Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
N/A	Fire Hydrant	⬨
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade Temp 3 Phase 4

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	JPG	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/26/2015
PROFESSIONAL SIGNATURE DATE

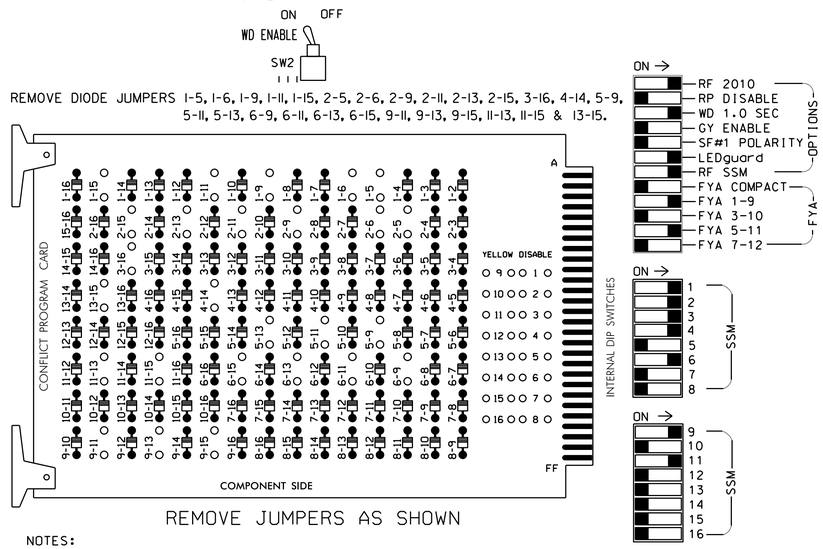
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T3

06-AUG-2015 09:08
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\06-0039\06003973_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 4.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7,8 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 3, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8P,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,2PED,3PED,4PED,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3			S4			S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3			4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	33	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	33	41	42	62	P41, P42	51 ★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	P31, P32	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED	✱		128			116	116	101	101				134										
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102			✱	135										
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW					116													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117					102								A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103		103		133											
✋				113							104		119				110						
🚶				115							106		121				112						

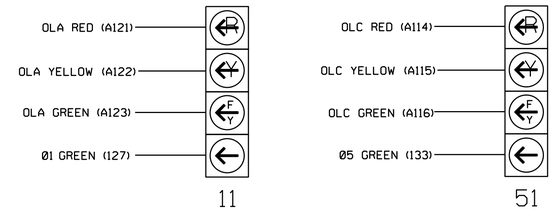
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B,2C	Ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B	Ø3 3B			Ø4 4B	NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B,2C	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

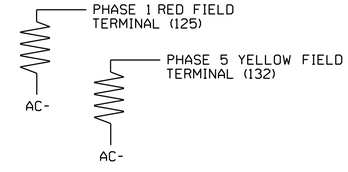
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039T3
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 3 Phase 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E0D8E8434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 4.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039T3
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 3 Phase 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)
at
Ray Avenue

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

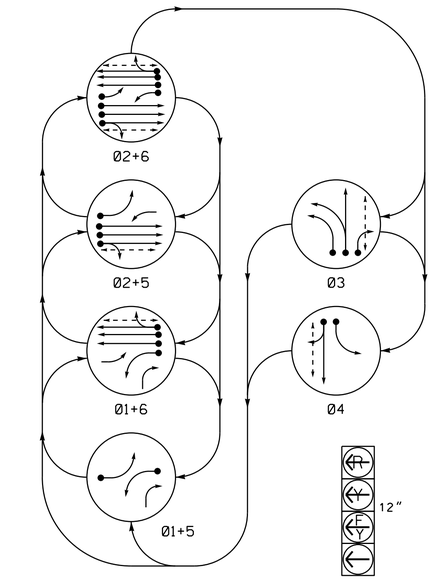
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E7D8EB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 5.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

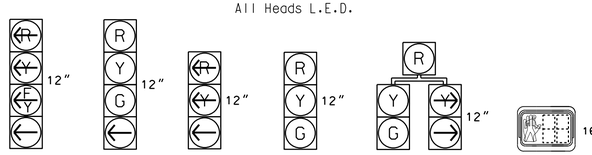
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y	F.Y	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
33	R/R	R/R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y	←	F.Y	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P31,P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

32
41

31

21, 22
42
61,62

33

P21, P22
P31, P32
P41, P42
P61, P62

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A,2B,2C	6X6	70	3	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	+3	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3C	6X40	+3	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A,6B,6C	6X6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	25	30	10	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.6	3.8	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.8	1.8
Red Revert	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	15	23	22	-	9
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase Fully Actuated Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
⬡	Pedestrian Pedestal	⬢
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
N/A	Fire Hydrant	⬨
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	◢
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade Final

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	JPG	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

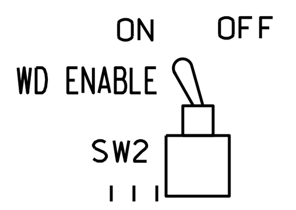
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/26/2015
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039

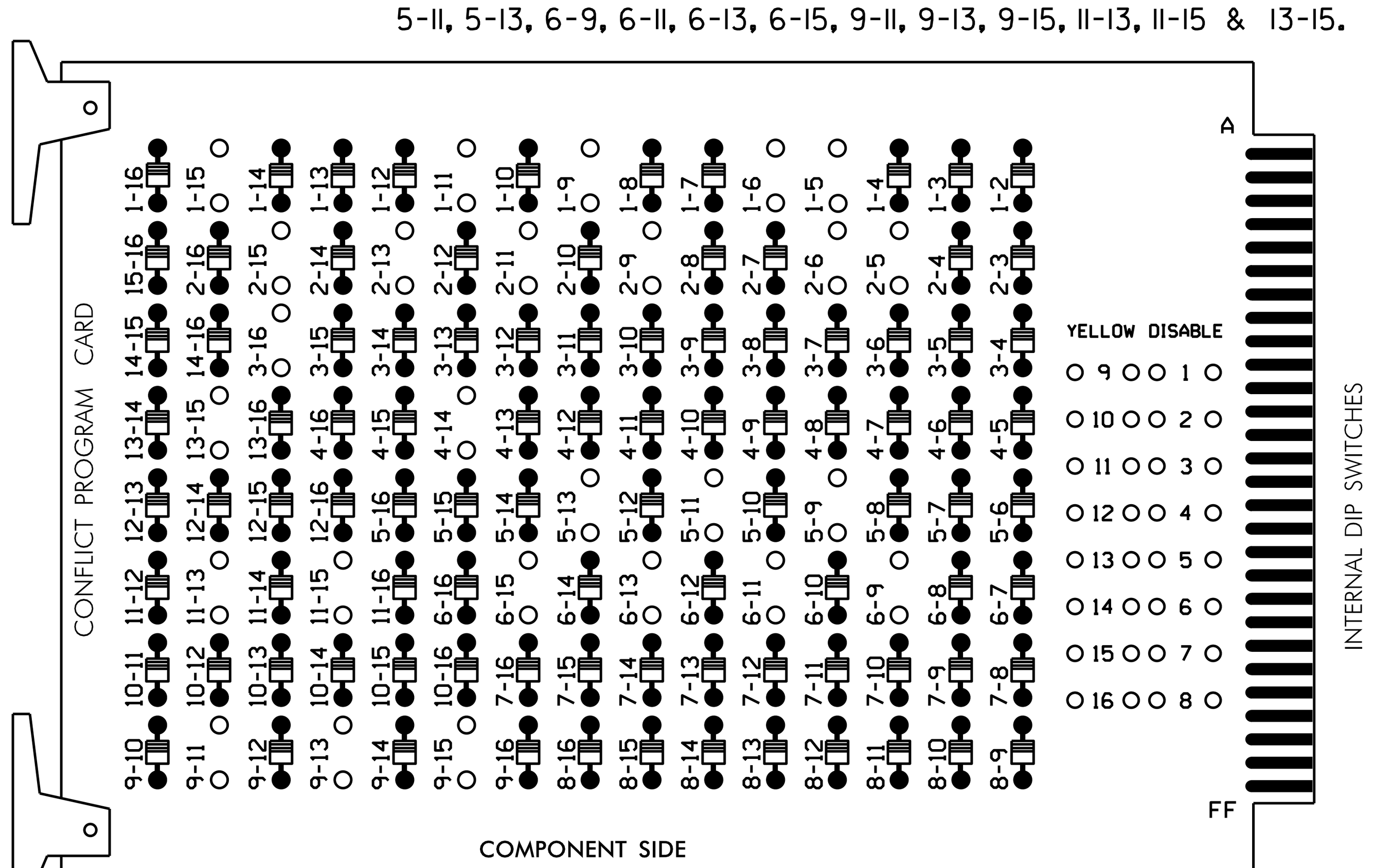
26-AUG-2015 09:11
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\06-0039\060039_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

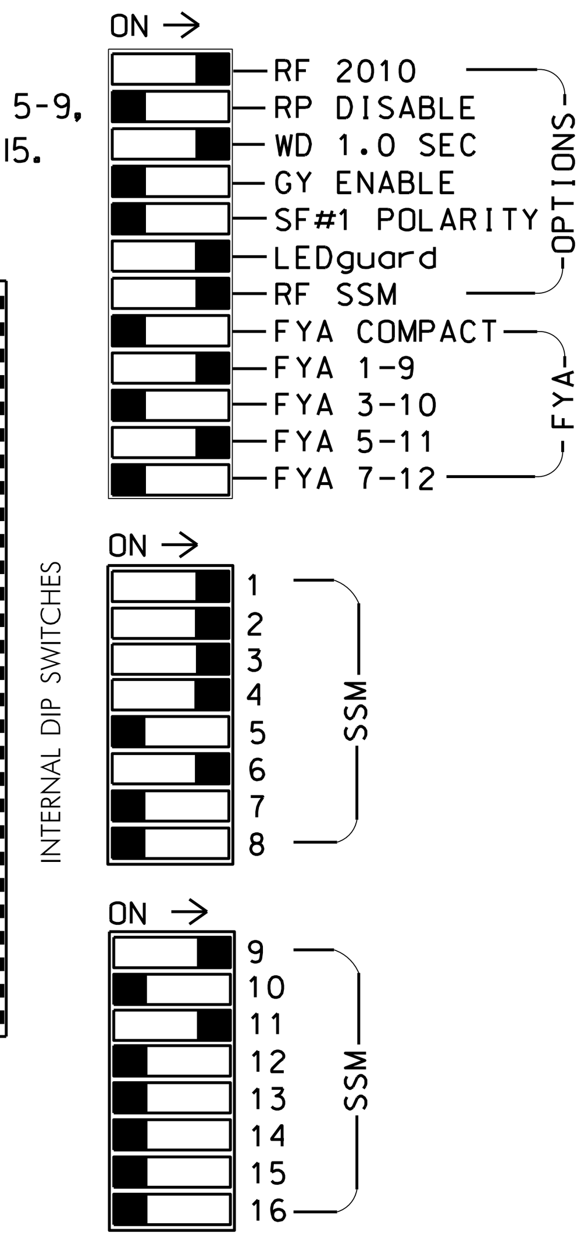
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-16, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15 & 13-15.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7,8 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 3, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8P,S9,S12.
PHASES USED.............1,2,3,4,5,6,2PED,3PED,4PED,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".............1+2
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3			S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	33	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	33	41	42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	P31, P32	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128			116	116	101	101			134										
YELLOW			129			117	117	102	102		✳	135										
GREEN			130			118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW					116												A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103			133											
(Don't Walk)				113						104			119			110						
(Walk)				115						106			121			112						

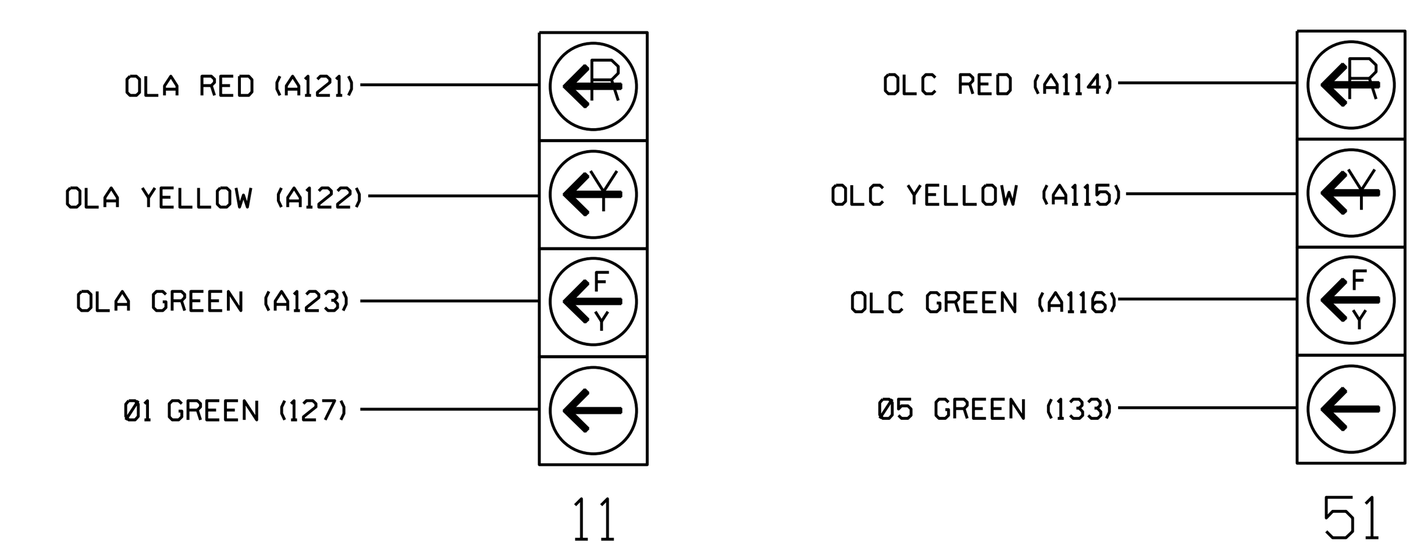
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A,2B,2C	ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø2PED DC ISOLATOR	ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L	NOT USED	ø6 6A,6B,6C	ø3 3B			ø4 4B	NOT USED					ø4PED DC ISOLATOR	ø3PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
"J"	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B,2C	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B,6C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

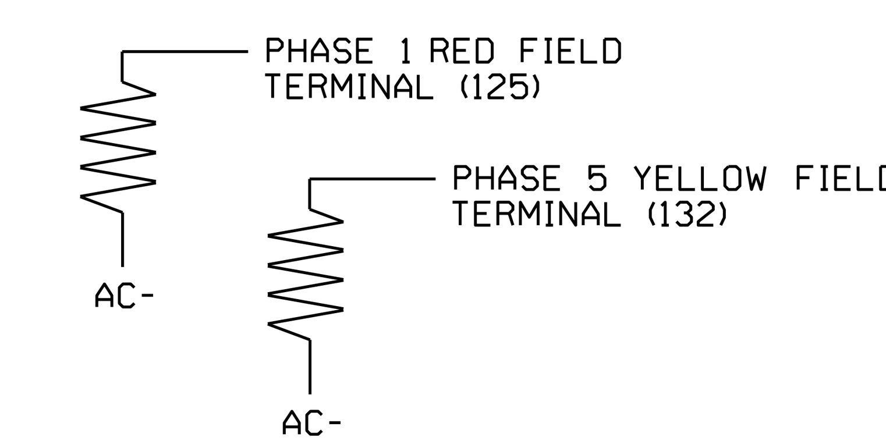
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' **REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING!**
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Final

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street) at Ray Avenue

Division 6 — Cumberland County — Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039

26-AUG-2015 09:13
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*060039_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 5.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0039
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Final

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)
at
Ray Avenue

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

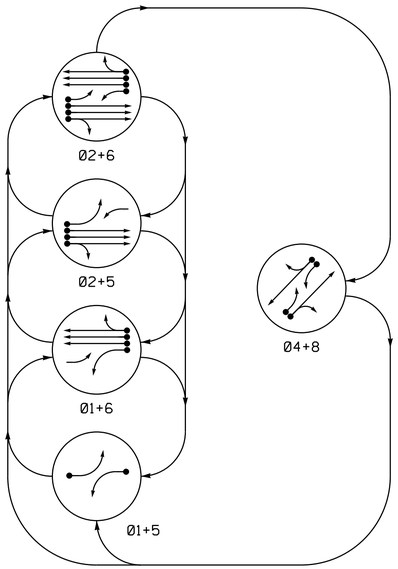
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E7D8EB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0039

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig.6.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

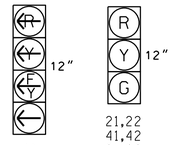
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	↶	↶	↷	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	↶	←	↶	↷	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

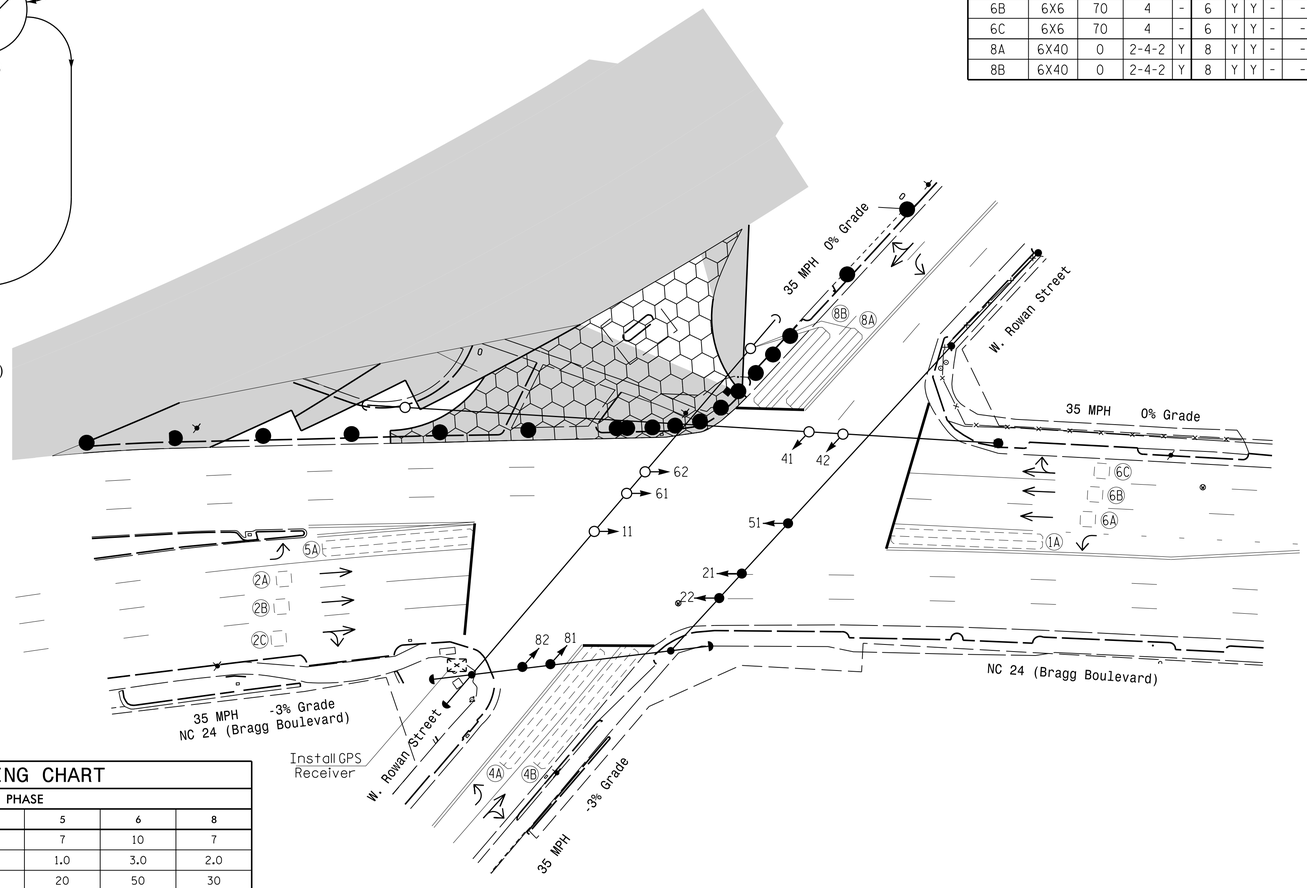


11
51

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	50	30	20	50	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	4.1	3.0	4.1	3.8
Red Clearance	3.7	2.9	2.2	4.0	2.9	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→

Signal Upgrade - Temp 1 Phase 1 Steps 1-5

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY: JPG

PREPARED BY: Jeff Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

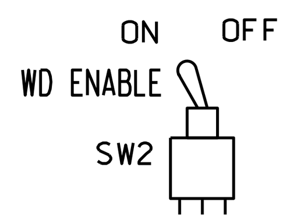
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/25/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

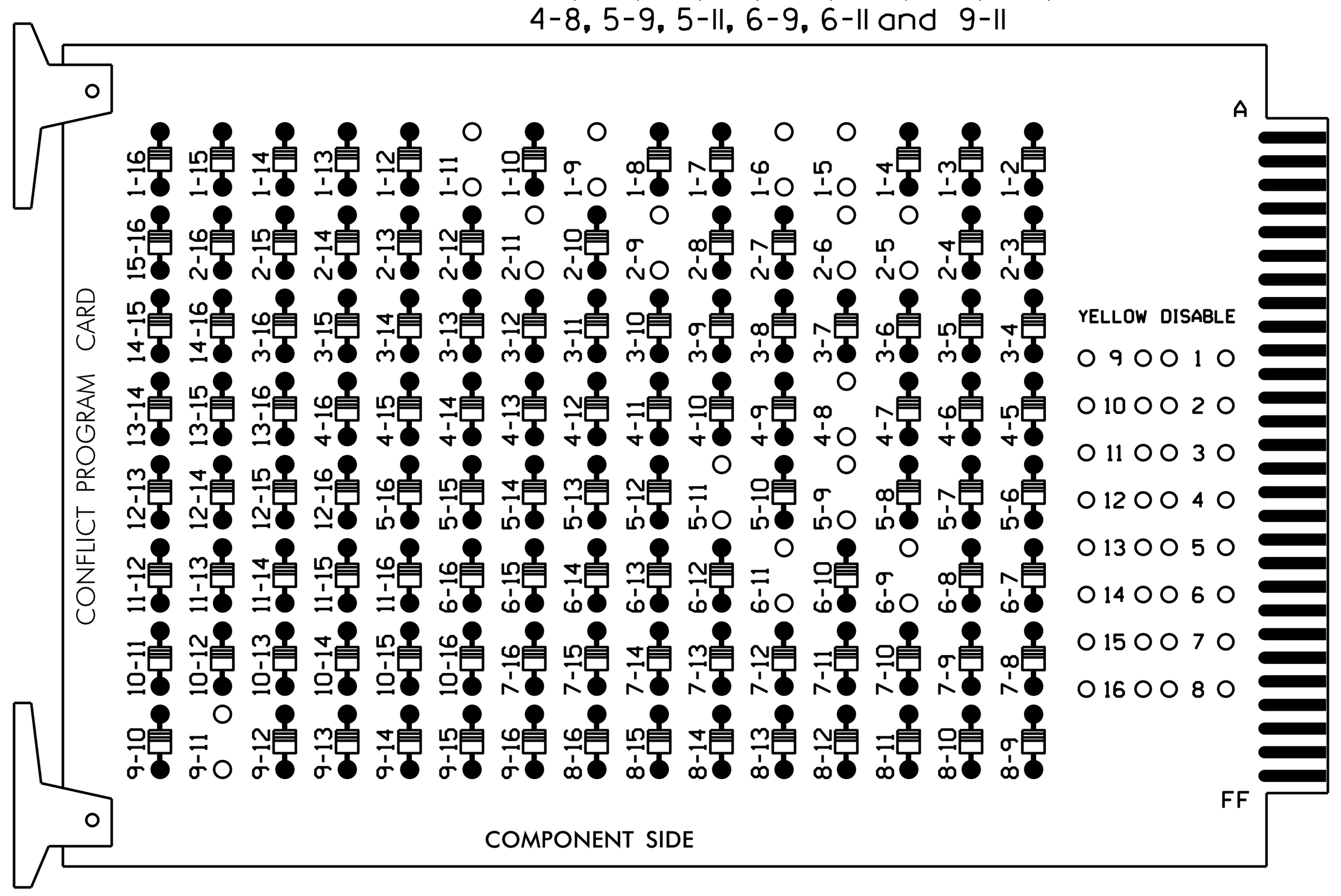
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037TI

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

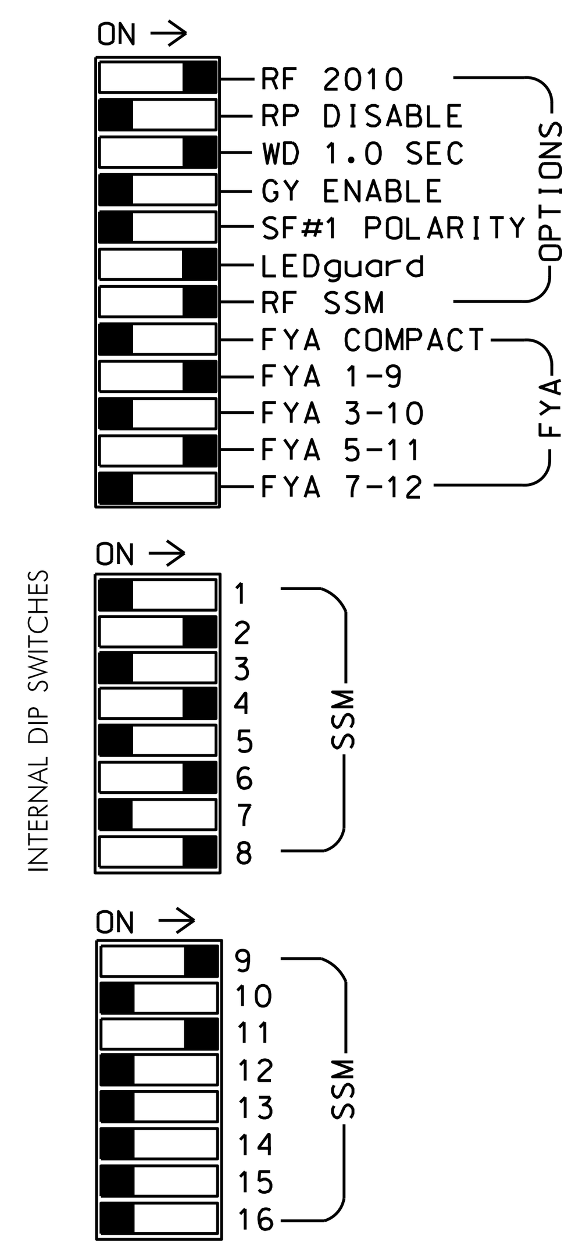
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 8 8A	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I"	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø 4 4B			Ø 8 8B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	Ø 6 6C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J"	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

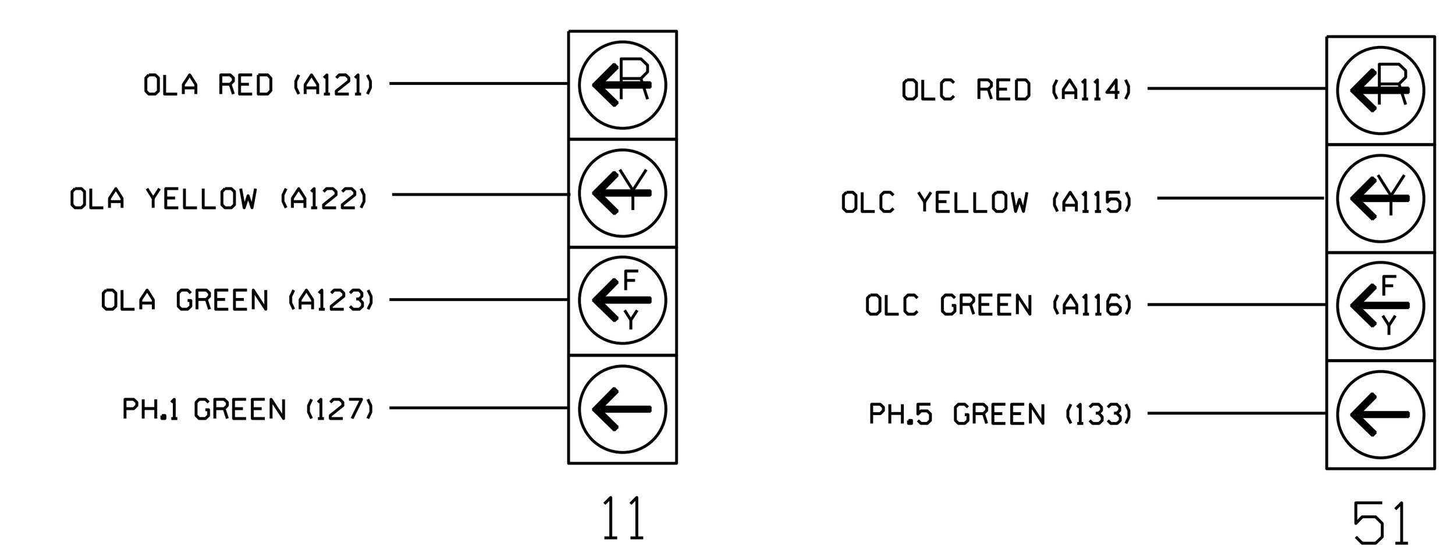
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD,6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.............1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP'A'..............1+2
OVERLAP'B'..............NOT USED
OVERLAP'C'..............5+6
OVERLAP'D'..............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE:

The display sequence for signal head 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from I4-W to J1-W, on rear of input file.

! Important: If present, remove jumpers from TB6-9 to TB6-11, and from TB6-10 to TB6-12.

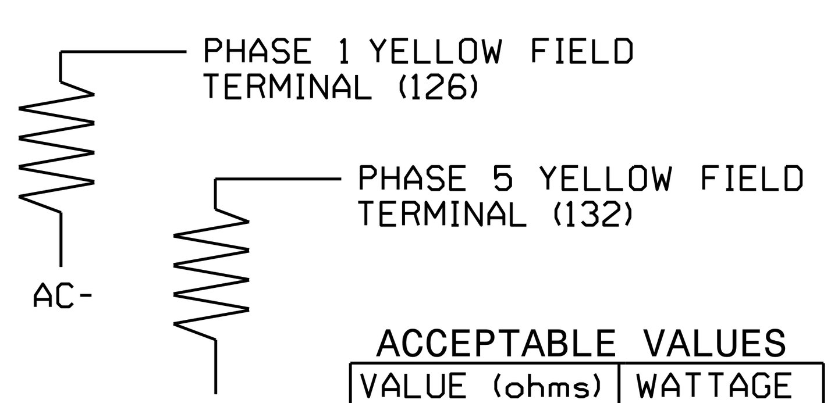
! Important: If present, remove jumpers from TB7-9 to TB7-11, and from TB7-10 to TB7-12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T1
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 1 Steps 1-5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch — Signals Management Section

750 N. Greenfield Pwky, Garner, NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig.6.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T1
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 1 Steps 1-5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pwky, Garner, NC 27529

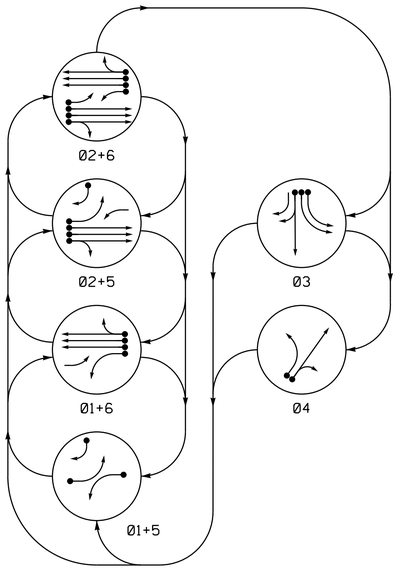
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12801ED0BEB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig.7.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

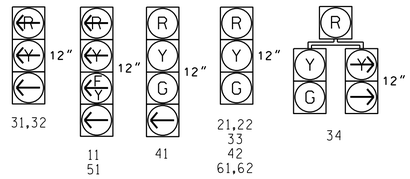
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	—	F Y	G	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31,32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
34	R/←	R	R/→	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

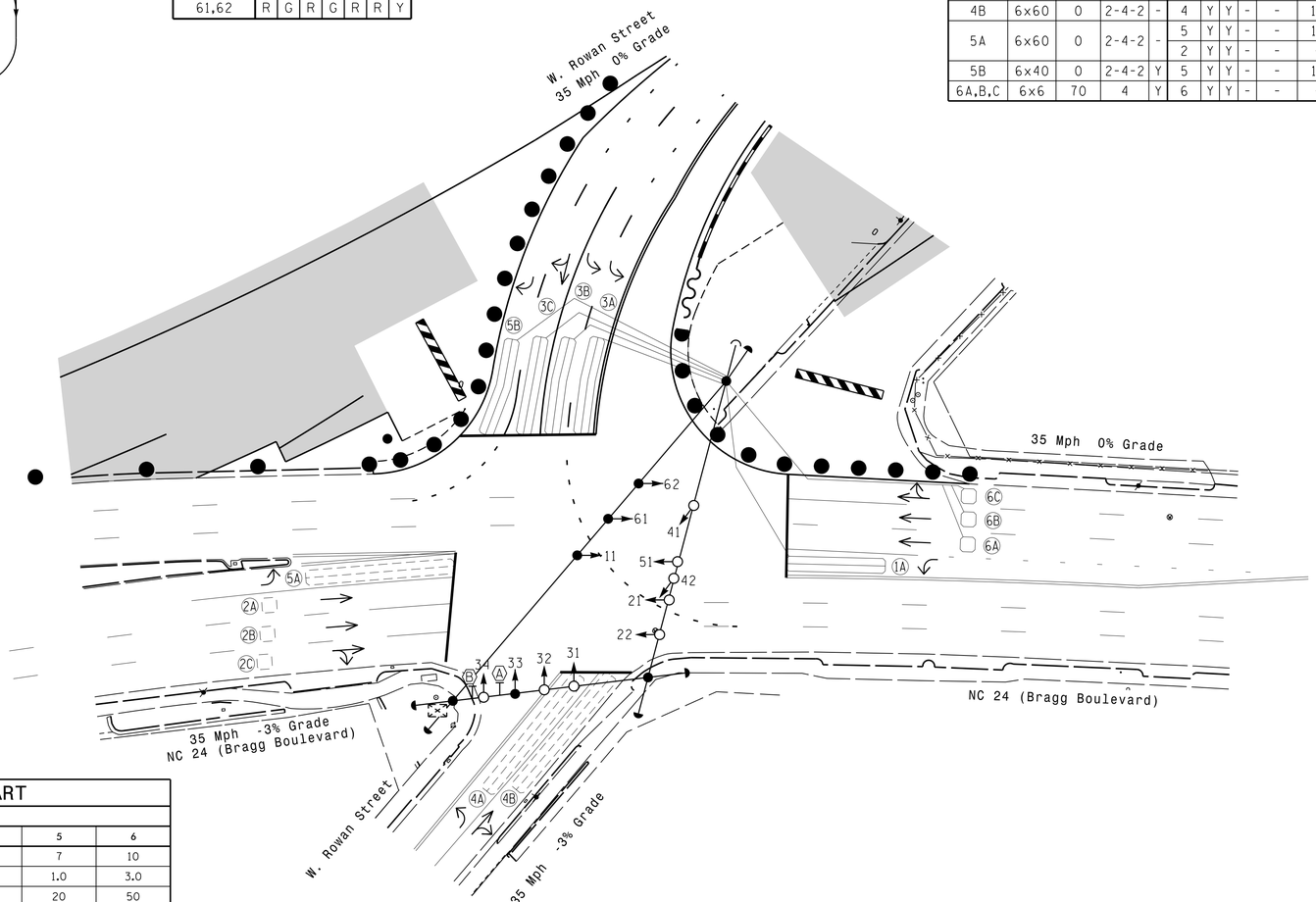
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP / NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	- -
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- -
2A	6x6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- -
2B	6x6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- -
2C	6x6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- -
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	- -
3B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	- -
3C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	- -
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	- -
4B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	- -
5A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	- -
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- -
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	- -
6A,B,C	6x6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- -



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1	1.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	50	30	30	20	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.8	4.1	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	3.3	2.9	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	CC
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade - Temp 2 Phase 1 Steps 6-8

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY: JPG
PREPARED BY: Jeff Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 029904
ENGINEER
JASON P. GALLOWAY

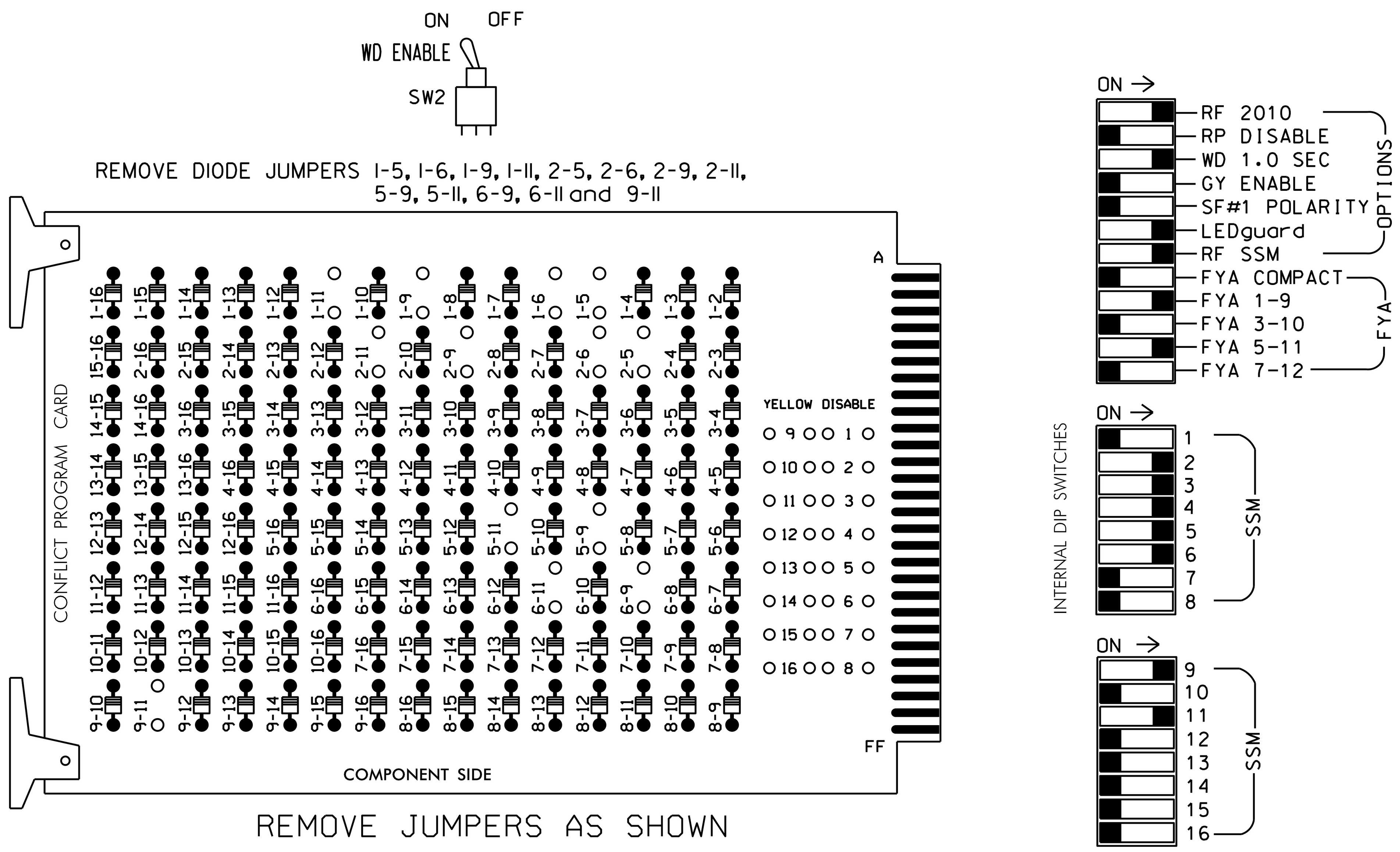
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/25/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-00372

27-AUG-2015 08:53
R:\★Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\06-0037\06003772_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,7,8 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31,32	33,34	41	42	NU	51★	34	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			131	101	101			✳	134										
YELLOW	✳	129			132	102	102				135										
GREEN		130			133	103	103				136										
RED ARROW				131												A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				132						132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			133		103			133	133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

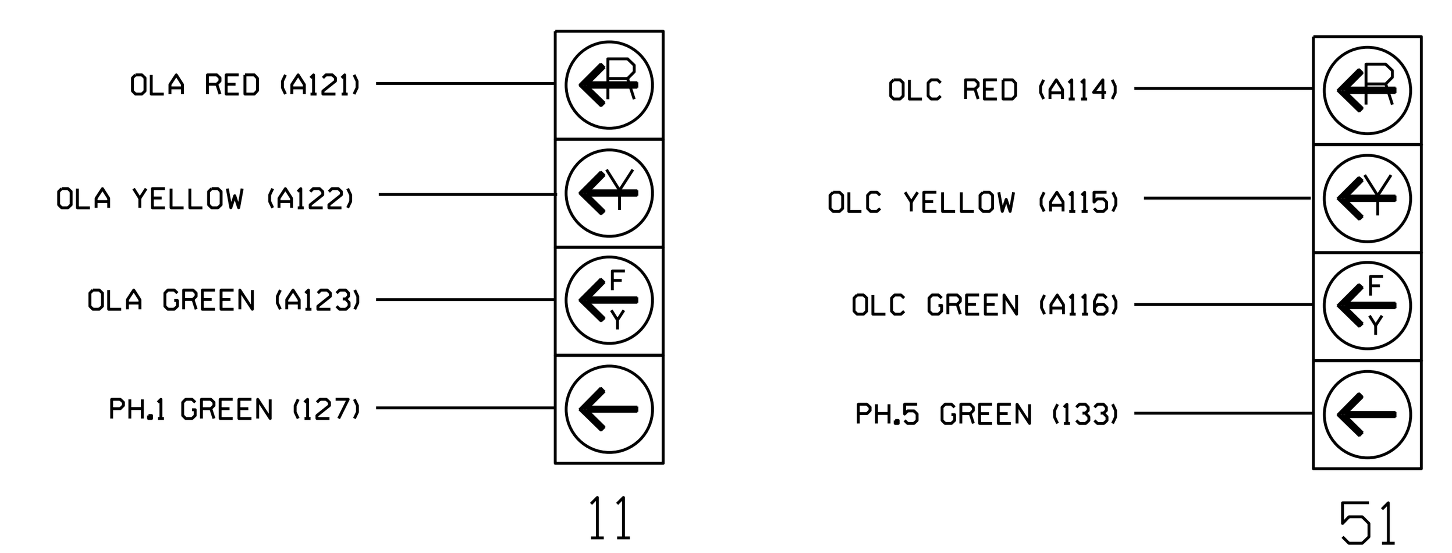
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD,6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.............1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP'A'..............1+2
OVERLAP'B'..............NOT USED
OVERLAP'C'..............5+6
OVERLAP'D'..............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE:

The display sequence for signal heads 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 3 3A	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø 4 4B			Ø 3 3B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A,6B 6C	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

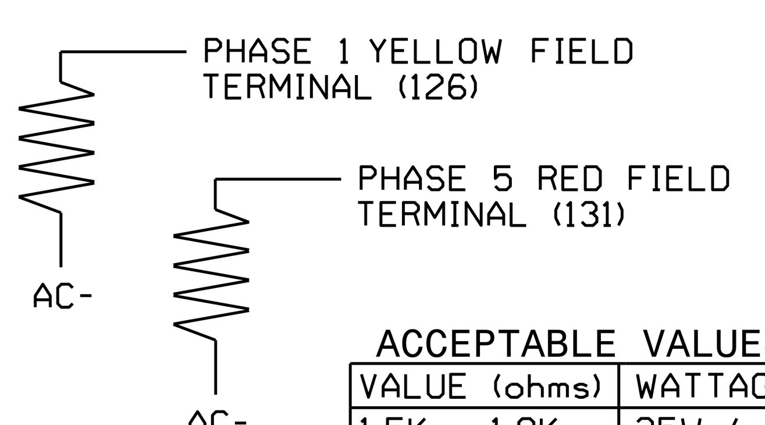
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	3	Y	Y			3
3C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from I4-W to J1-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T2
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 1 Steps 6-8

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pwky, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T2

26-AUG-2015 11:49
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*060037_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 7.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Heads 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314 1516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T2
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 1 Steps 6-8

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12801ED0BEB434... DATE

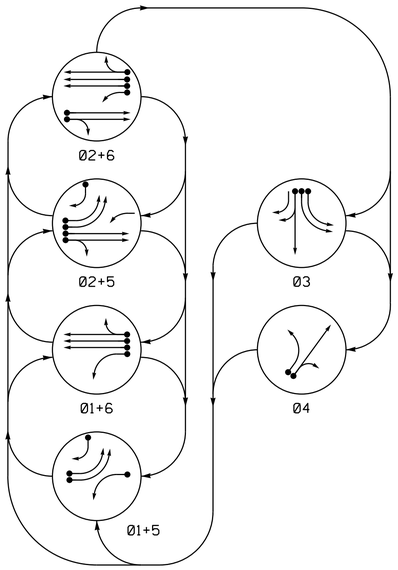
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T2

26-AUG-2015 11:26
S:\TISGSU\Traffic Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\BSimmons\Working Folder\Electrical Details\Division 06\060037_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig.8.0

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

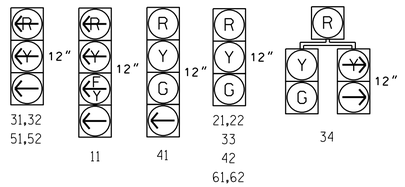
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	~~←~~	~~↑ Y~~	~~↑ Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31,32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
34	~~R →~~	R	~~R ↓~~	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51,52	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

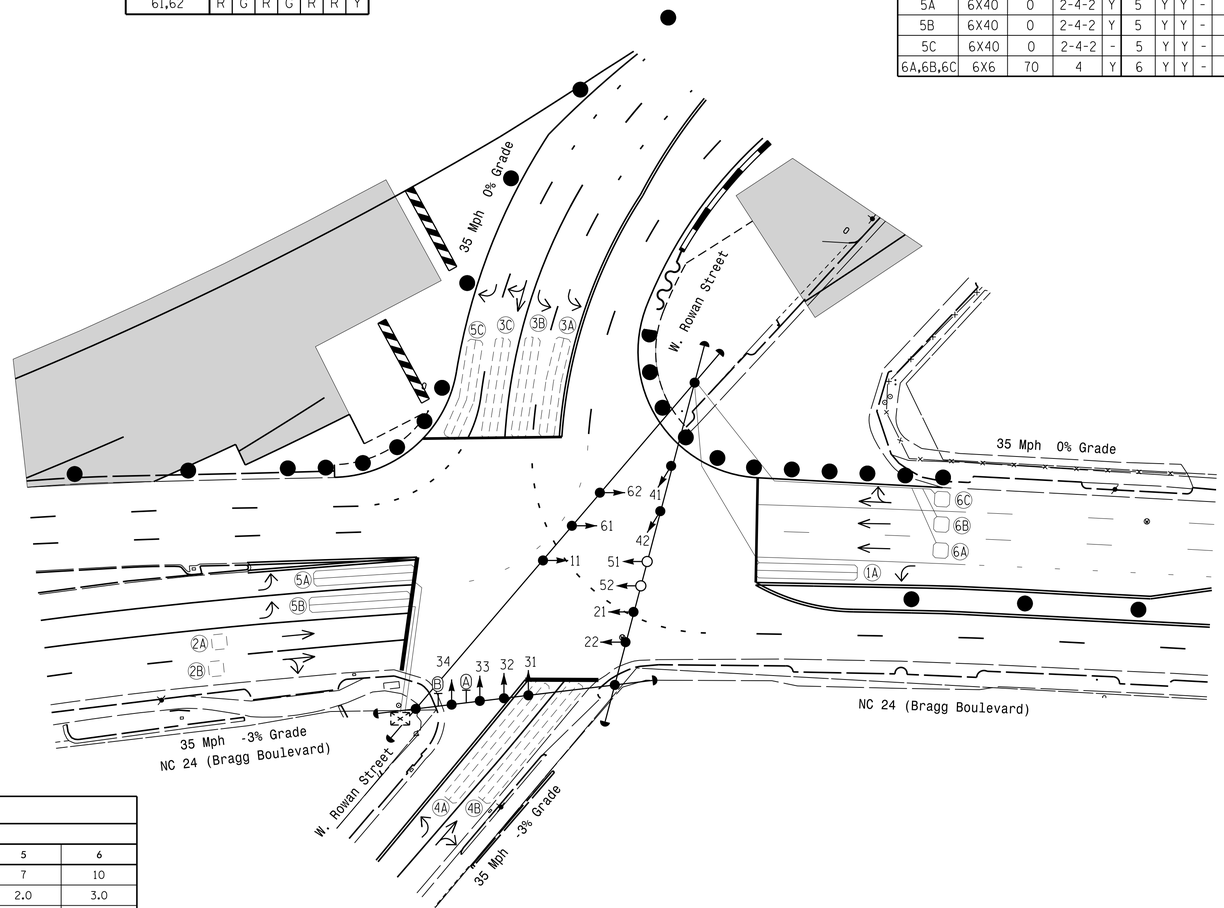
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP		PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y		1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
						6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	-		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	70	4	-		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-		4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-		4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y		5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y		5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A,6B,6C	6X6	70	4	Y		6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1	2.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	50	30	30	20	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.8	4.1	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	3.3	2.9	2.3	2.2	3.1	2.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temp 3 Phase 2

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	JPG
PREPARED BY:	Jeff Spence	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

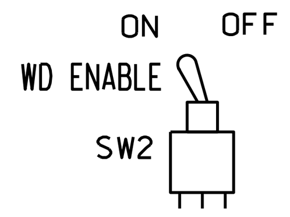
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/25/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

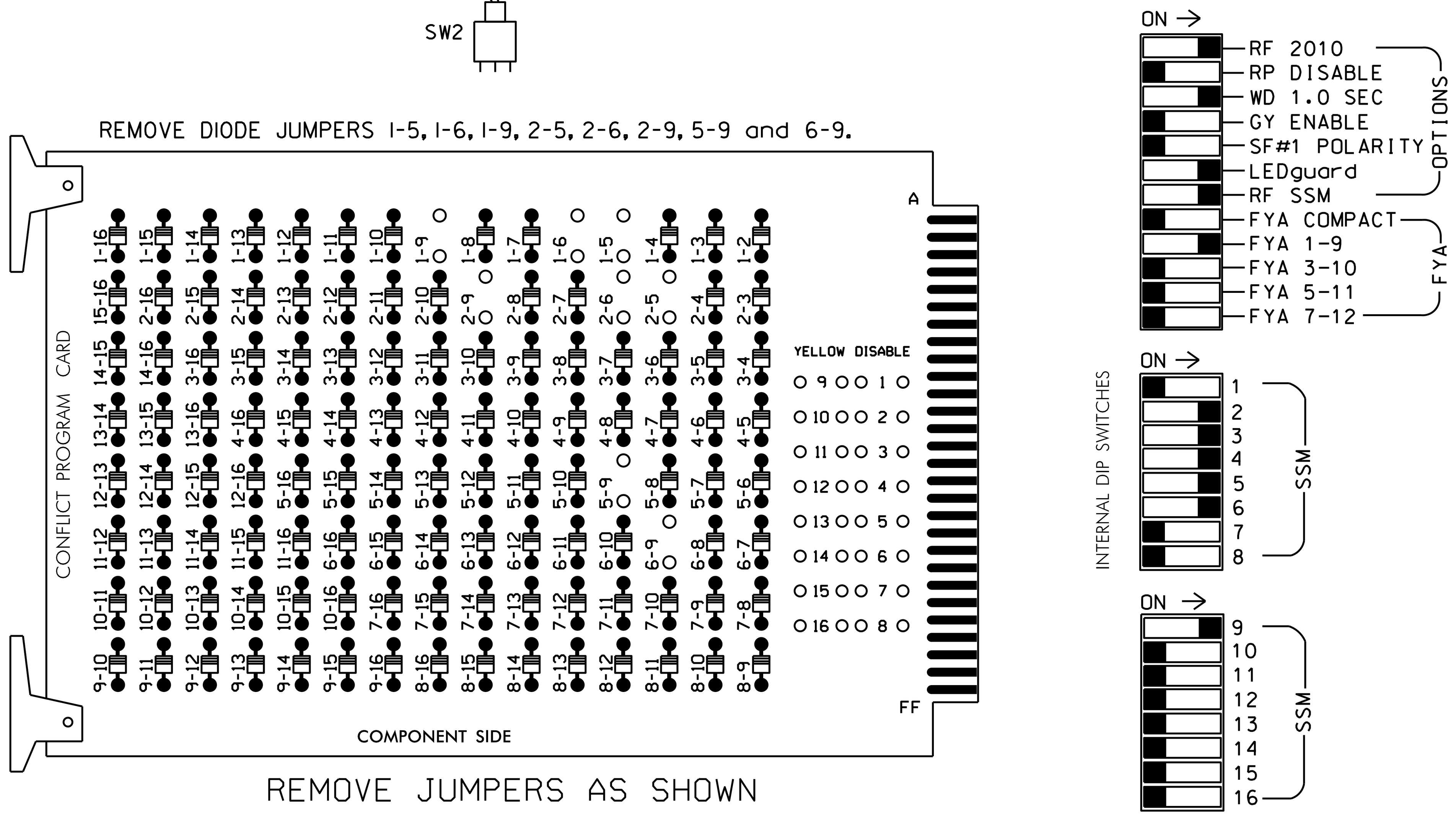
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T3

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 5-9 and 6-9.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,7,8, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 8.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31,32	33,34	41	42	NU	51,52	34	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			131	101	101				134										
YELLOW	✳	129			132	102	102				135										
GREEN		130			133	103	103				136										
RED ARROW				131					131							A121					
YELLOW ARROW				132					132	132						A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123					
GREEN ARROW	127			133		103			133	133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	Ø4 4B			Ø3 3B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B 6C	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED				NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

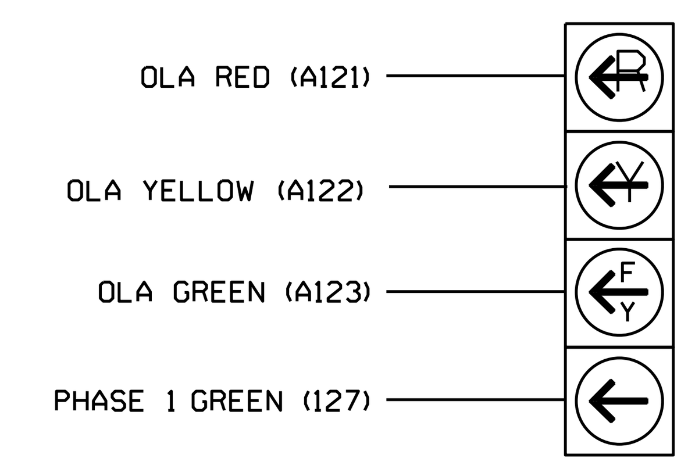
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD,6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.............1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP'A'..............1+2
OVERLAP'B'..............NOT USED
OVERLAP'C'..............NOT USED
OVERLAP'D'..............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



11

NOTE:
The display sequence for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

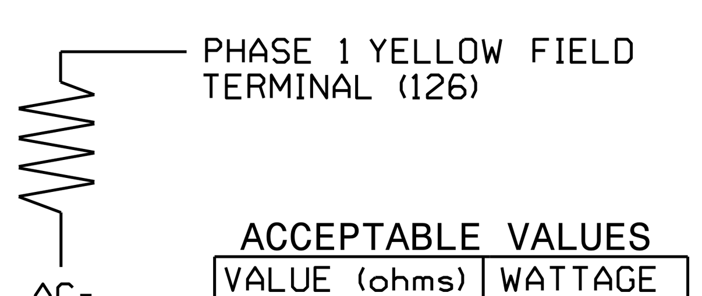
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	3	Y	Y			3
3C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T3
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 3 Phase 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Signals Management Section, 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12801ED08EB434
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T3

26-AUG-2015 12:06
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*060037_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 8.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2 and 3.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T3
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 3 Phase 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

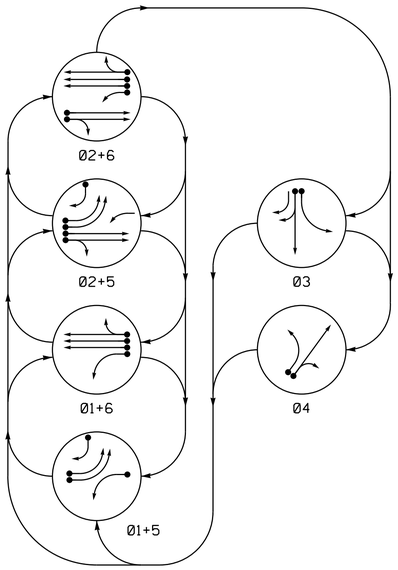
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12801E0B8EB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig.9.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

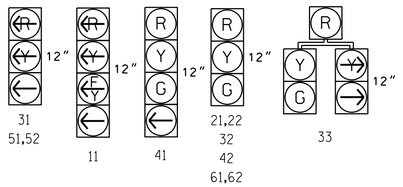
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	~~←~~	~~← Y~~	~~← Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
33	~~R →~~	R	~~R →~~	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51,52	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

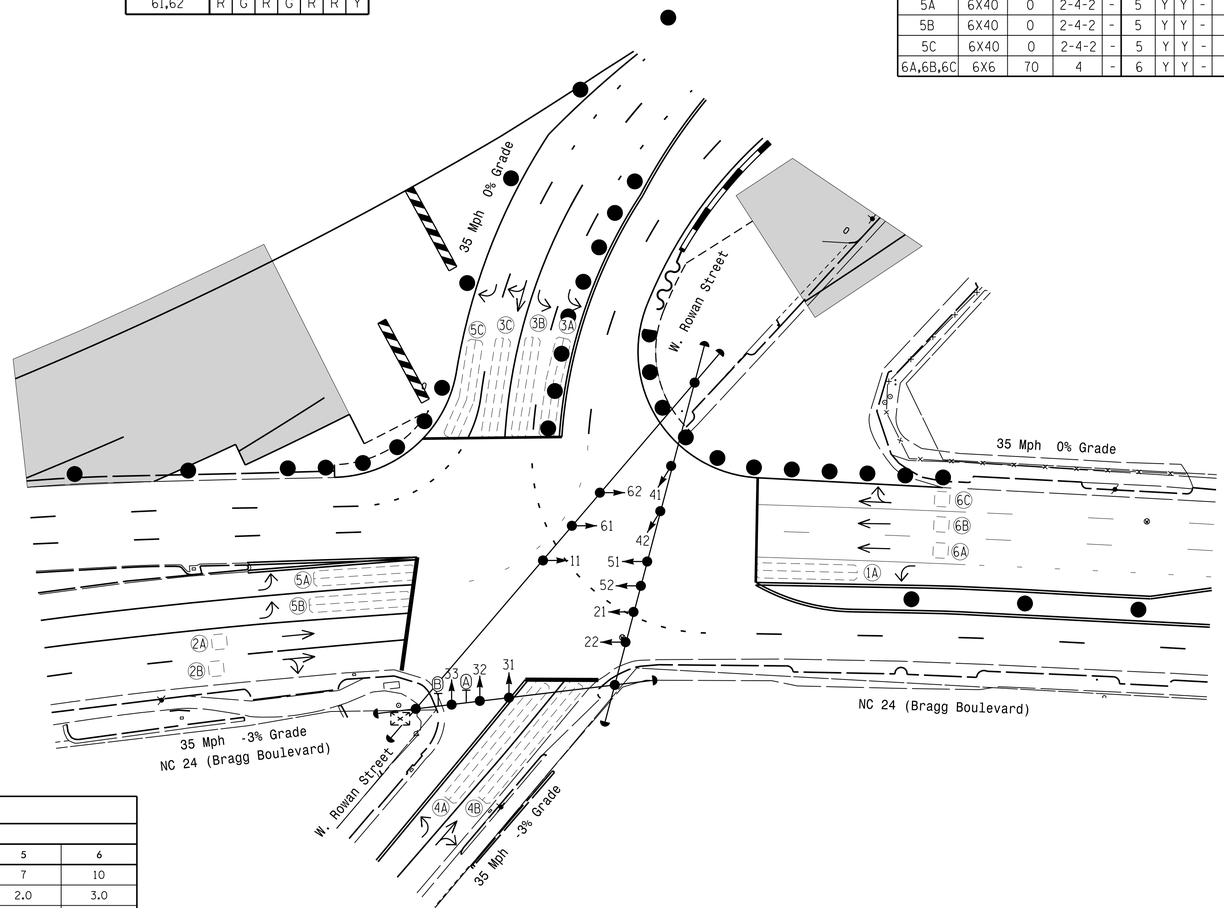
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP		PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
						6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	-		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	70	4	-		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-		4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-		4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-		5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A,6B,6C	6X6	70	4	-		6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1	2.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	50	30	30	20	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.8	4.1	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	3.3	2.9	2.3	2.2	3.1	2.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ ~	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	● ~
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade - Temp 4 Phase 2 Step 3 & 4

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY: JPG
PREPARED BY: Jeff Spence REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/25/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

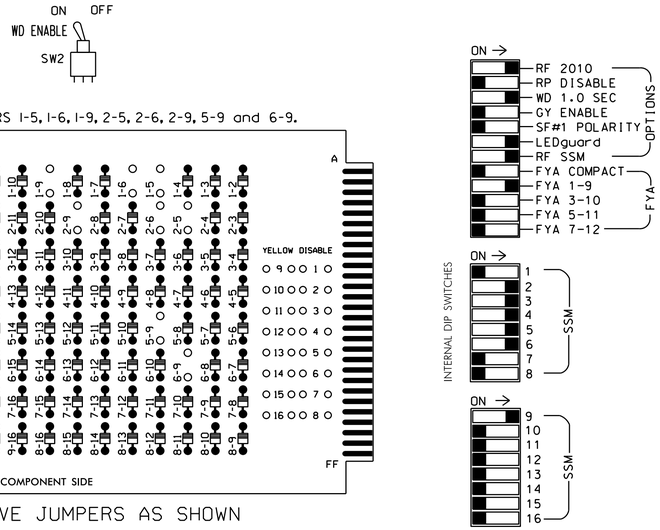
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T4

25-AUG-2015 11:41
R:\Traffic\Signal\Designs\Signals\06-0037\06003774_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 9.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

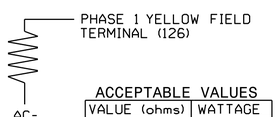
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	Ø4 4B			Ø3 3B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B 6C	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED				NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,7,8, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32,33	41	42	NU	51,52	33	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			131	101	101				134										
YELLOW	✳	129			132	102	102				135										
GREEN		130			133	103	103				136										
RED ARROW				131					131							A121					
YELLOW ARROW				132					132	132						A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123					
GREEN ARROW	127			133		103			133	133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD,6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP'A'.....1+2
OVERLAP'B'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP'C'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP'D'.....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

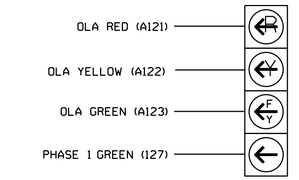
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	3	Y	Y			3
3C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE:
The display sequence for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T4
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 4 Phase 2 Steps 3 & 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12801E0B8E434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 9.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2 and 3.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0037T4
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 4 Phase 2 Steps 3 & 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
West Rowan Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
NCDEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

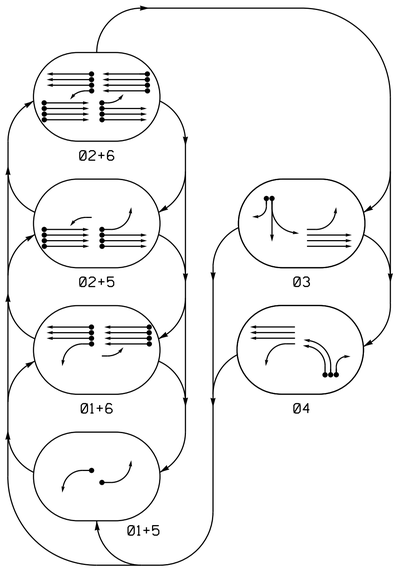
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12801E0B8EB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0037T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig.10.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

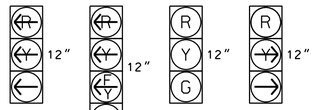
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
21,22,23	R	R	G	G	G	R	Y
24,25,26	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31,32,33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41,42	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
43	R	R	R	R	R	→	R
44	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	←	~~F Y~~	←	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62,63	R	G	R	G	R	G	Y
64,65,66	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



41,42

11
51

21,22,23
24,25,26
31,32,33
44
61,62,63
64,65,66

43

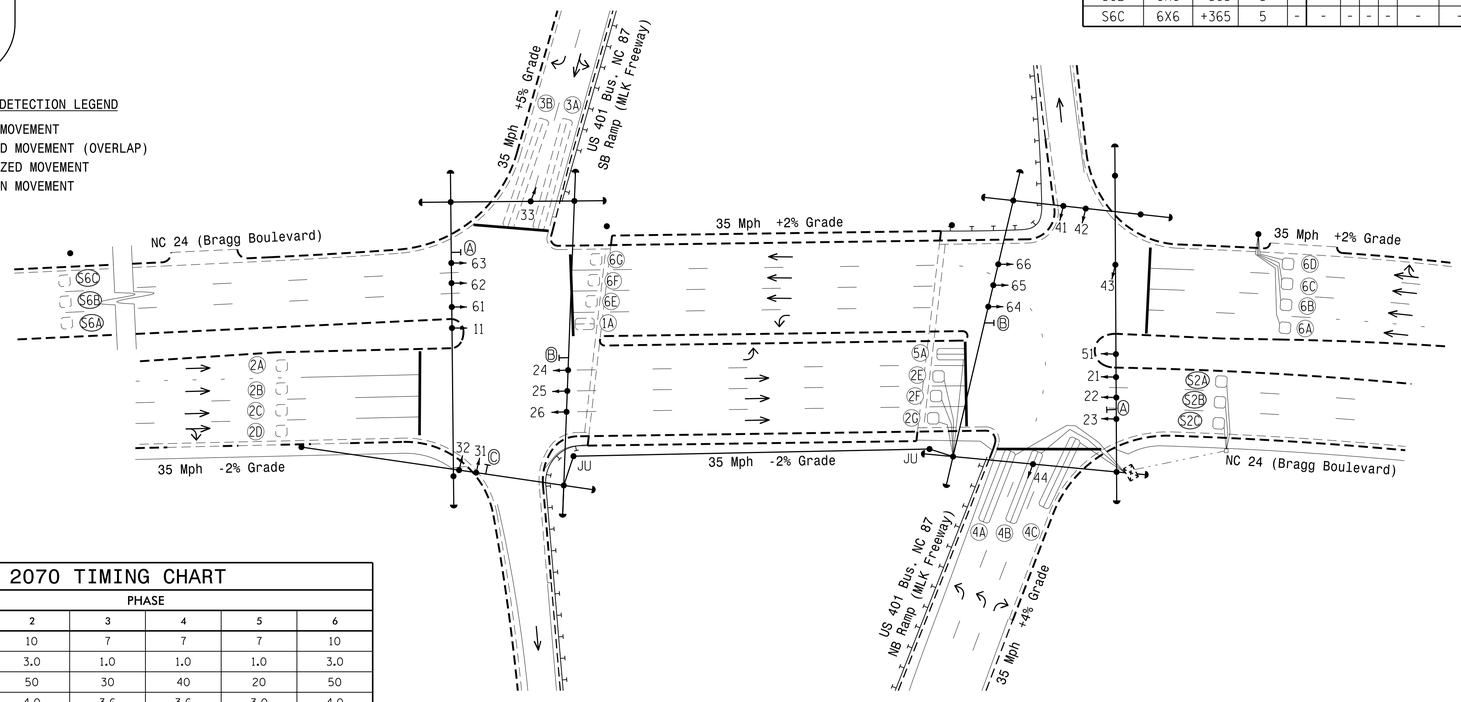
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X10	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C,2D	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2E,2F,2G	6X6	12	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5A	6X15	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C,6D	6X6	70	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6E,6F,6G	6X6	6	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
S2A	6X6	+365	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S2B	6X6	+365	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S2C	6X6	+365	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S6A	6X6	+365	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S6B	6X6	+365	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S6C	6X6	+365	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	– – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1	1.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	50	30	40	20	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.6	3.6	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	2.6	2.0	2.2	2.7	2.9	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) At US 401 Bus. NC 87 (MLK Freeway) Ramps

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	PLA
PREPARED BY:	JPG	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

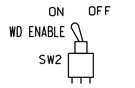
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/25/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0244

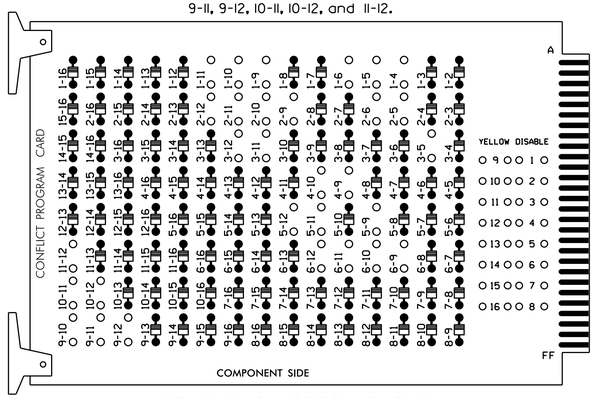
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 10.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

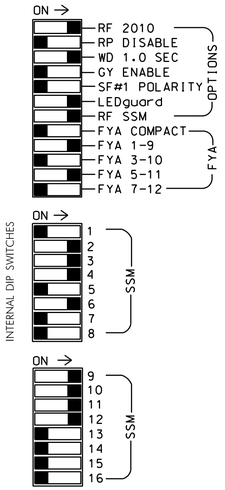
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 3-5, 3-11, 3-12, 4-9, 4-10, 5-9, 5-11, 5-12, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 10-11, 10-12, and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	Ø2 2E,2F 2G	WDSD ⊗ INPUT	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3B	Ø4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2C,2D	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C		SYS. DET. S2B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	Ø6 6E,6F 6G	WDSD ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6C,6D	NOT USED				SYS. DET. S6A		SYS. DET. S6C					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

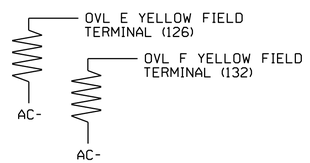
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,5, 7,8,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville City System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2+4
OVERLAP "B".....4+6
OVERLAP "C".....3+5+6
OVERLAP "D".....2+3
OVERLAP "E".....1+4
OVERLAP "F".....3+5

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C,2D	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2E,2F,2G	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			15
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C,6D	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6E,6F,6G	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
*S2A	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S2B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
*S2C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	SYS					
*S6A	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					
*S6B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
*S6C	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	OLE	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	OLF	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	24,25 26	NU	31,32 33	41,42	43	44	NU	51★	64,65 66	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	61,62 63	NU	51★	21,22 23	NU
RED		128		116		101	101			134						A124			A101	
YELLOW	✳	129		117			102		✳	135						A125			A102	
GREEN		130		118			103			136						A126			A103	
RED ARROW					101									A121			A114			
YELLOW ARROW					102	102								A122			A115			
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116			
GREEN ARROW	127				103	103			133											

NU = Not Used

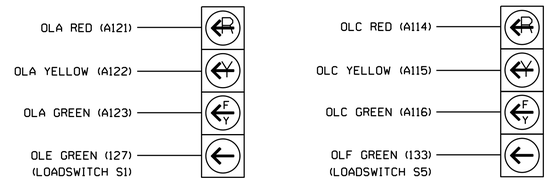
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

NOTE: see sheet 3 for Output Remapping Details for loadswitches S1 and S5.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0244
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at US 401 Bus. NC 87 (MLK Freeway) Ramps	SEAL
Prepared In the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section	Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY:	DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
	PREPARED BY: B. Simmons REVIEWED BY:	F12601E7D8EB434... DATE
	REVISIONS INIT. DATE	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0244

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 10.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP     #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL   #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 OR PHASE 4 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP     #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 OR PHASE 4 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP  #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 OR PHASE 4 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP     #6  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL   #6  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 OR PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP     #6  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 OR PHASE 3 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP  #6  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 OR PHASE 3 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

NOTES

Overlap 5 = Overlap E (signal head 11 green arrow)
Overlap 6 = Overlap F (signal head 51 green arrow)

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: :  X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: :  X XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'F' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0244
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
US 401 Bus. NC 87
(MLK Freeway) Ramps

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601E0DBE8434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0244

OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LOADSWITCH S1 (OVERLAP E)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "14"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:16  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................14
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 15

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:17  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................15
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 16

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:18  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................16
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR LOADSWITCH S1 COMPLETE

OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LOADSWITCH S5 (OVERLAP F)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN
'1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS).
WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "30"

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................._
VEHICLE PHASE......................._
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 31

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

PRESS "+" KEY FOR OUTPUT 32

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT, THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.

ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS THE 'ENT' KEY AFTER INPUTTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH)..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................._
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................._
WATCHDOG............................_
DETECTOR RESET......................_
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................_
CONTROLLER FLASH...................._
RUN FREE............................_
RESERVED............................_
PREEMPT............................._
SOFT PREEMPT........................_
ANY PREEMPT........................._
COORDINATION PLAN..................._
OFFSET.............................._
PHASE CHECK........................._
PHASE ON............................_
PHASE NEXT.........................._
```

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING FOR LOADSWITCH S5 COMPLETE

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-0244
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/25/15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
US 401 Bus. NC 87
(MLK Freeway) Ramps

Division 6   Cumberland County   Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022013 GEORGE C. BROWN

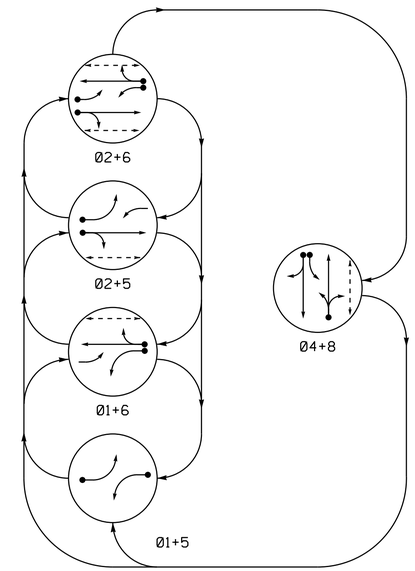
DocuSigned by:
George C. Brown 8/27/2015
F12601ED0BEB434
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-0244

26-AUG-2015 09:28
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*060244_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 11.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

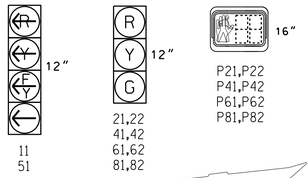
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82*	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

*Disconnect and Bag

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X50	0	*	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	+14	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

*Video Detection Zone

Disconnect

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	25	20	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.3	3.0	4.1	3.3
Red Clearance	3.2	2.3	3.1	3.1	2.3	3.1
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	7	7
Don't Walk 1	-	11	18	-	19	21
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Reposition heads 21,22,61, and 62.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Video Detection Zone	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Out of Pavement Detector	

Signal Upgrade Temp 1 Phase 2 Step 3

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
Walter Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY: PLA
PREPARED BY: JPG REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

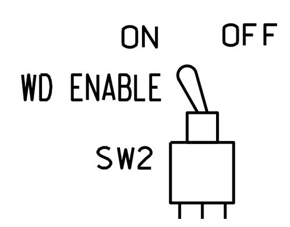
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 029904
ENGINEER
JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/27/2015
F700EA7048154TD

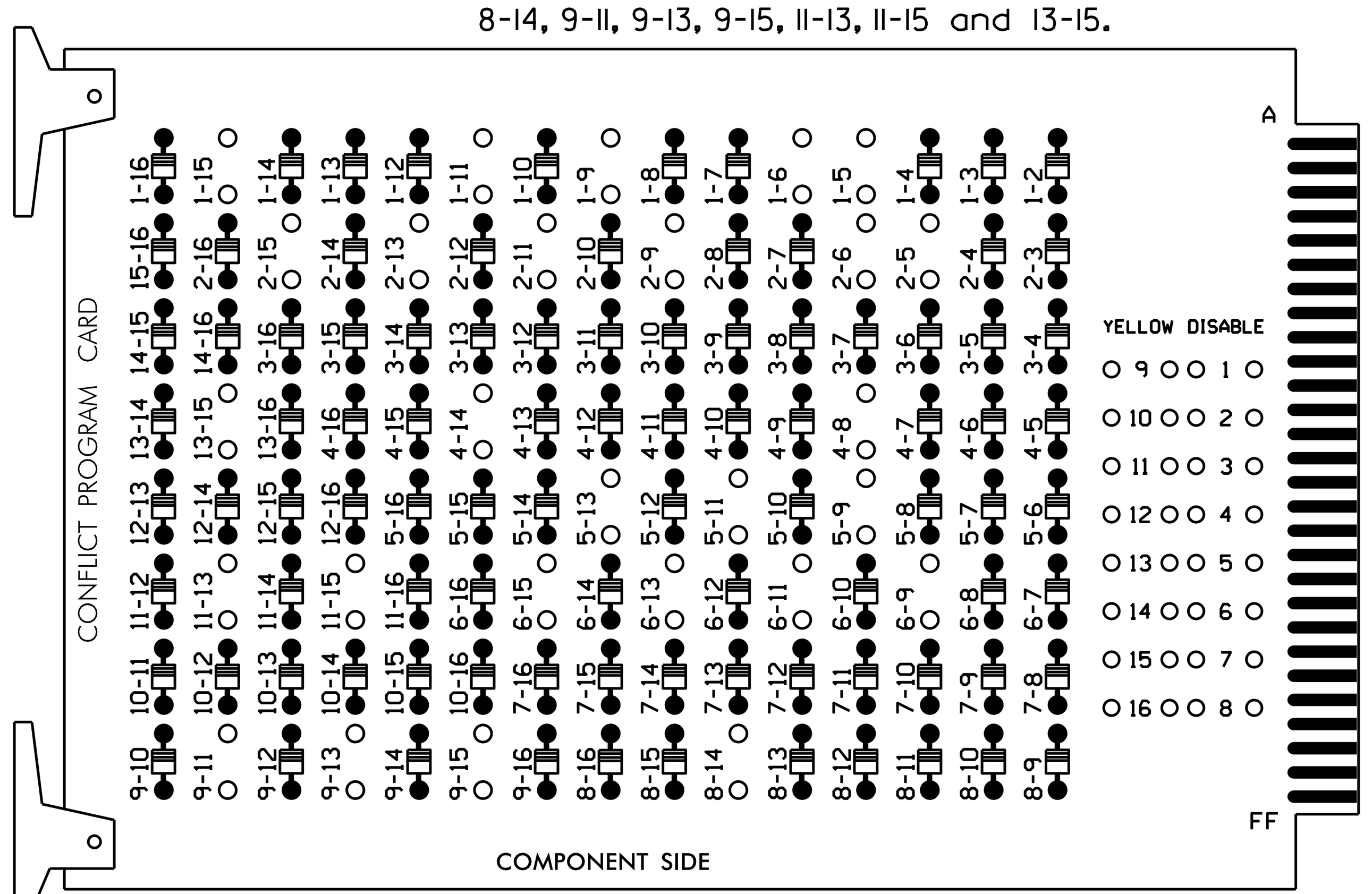
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-12107I

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

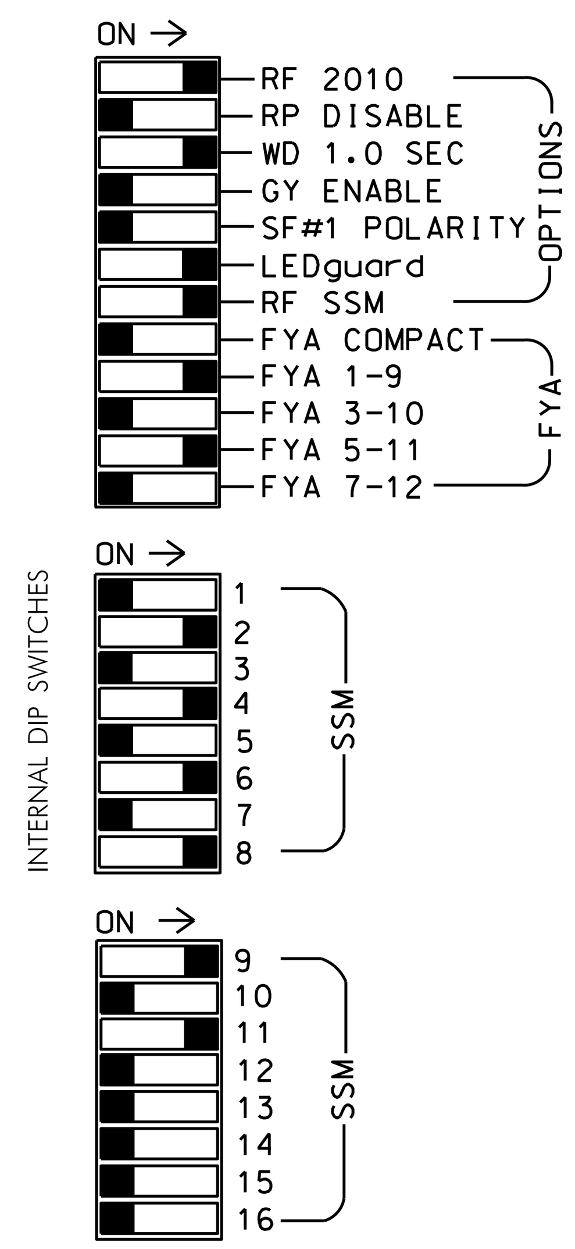
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and Overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5 S6,S6P,S8,S9,S11
PHASES USED.............1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED 5,6,6 PED,8
OVERLAP 'A'.............1+2
OVERLAP 'B'.............NOT USED
OVERLAP 'C'.............5+6
OVERLAP 'D'.............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
RED		128			101			134			107							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
(don't walk hand)			113			104			119									
(walking person)			115			106			121									

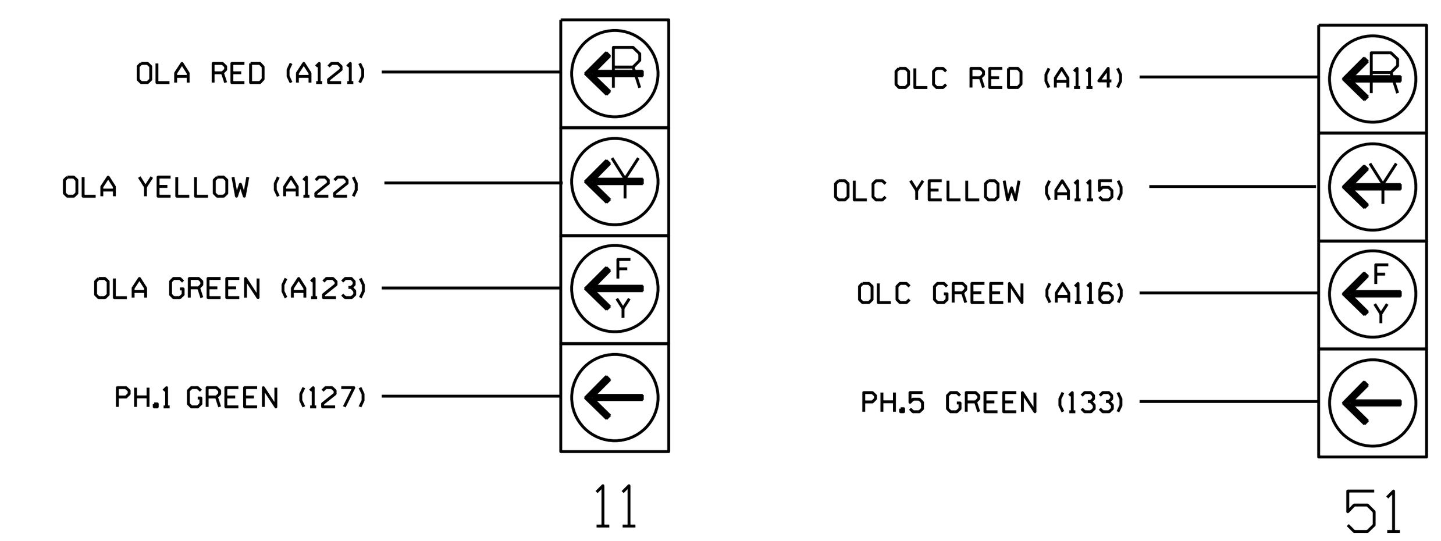
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wirind on this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE:

The display sequence for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	ø 1 1A	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L	NOT USED	ø 2 2B										ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	ø 5 5A	ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
"J"	L	NOT USED	ø 6 6B				ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

! Important: If present, remove jumpers from TB6-9 to TB6-11, and from TB6-10 to TB6-12.

! Important: If present, remove jumpers from TB7-9 to TB7-11, and from TB7-10 to TB7-12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

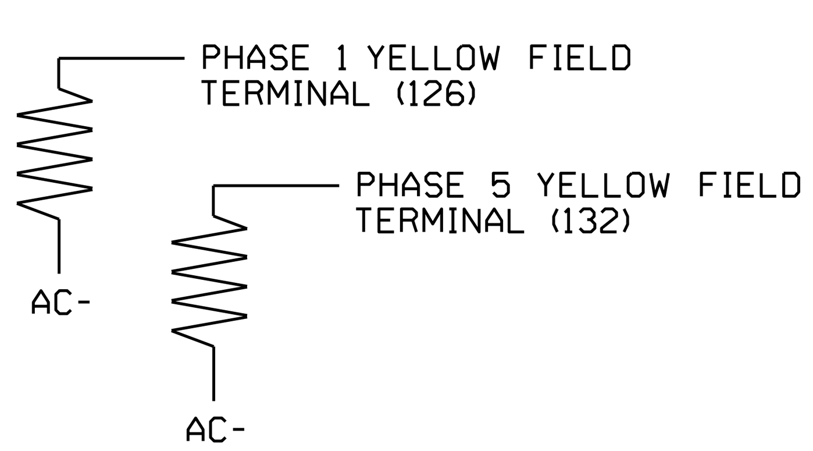
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for 4A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1210T1
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/27/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 2 Step 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

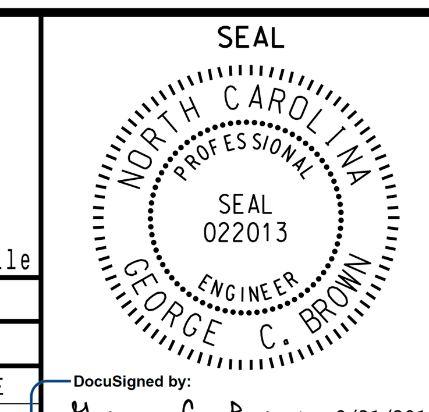
SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard) at Walter Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210T1

28-AUG-2015 10:26
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*061210_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

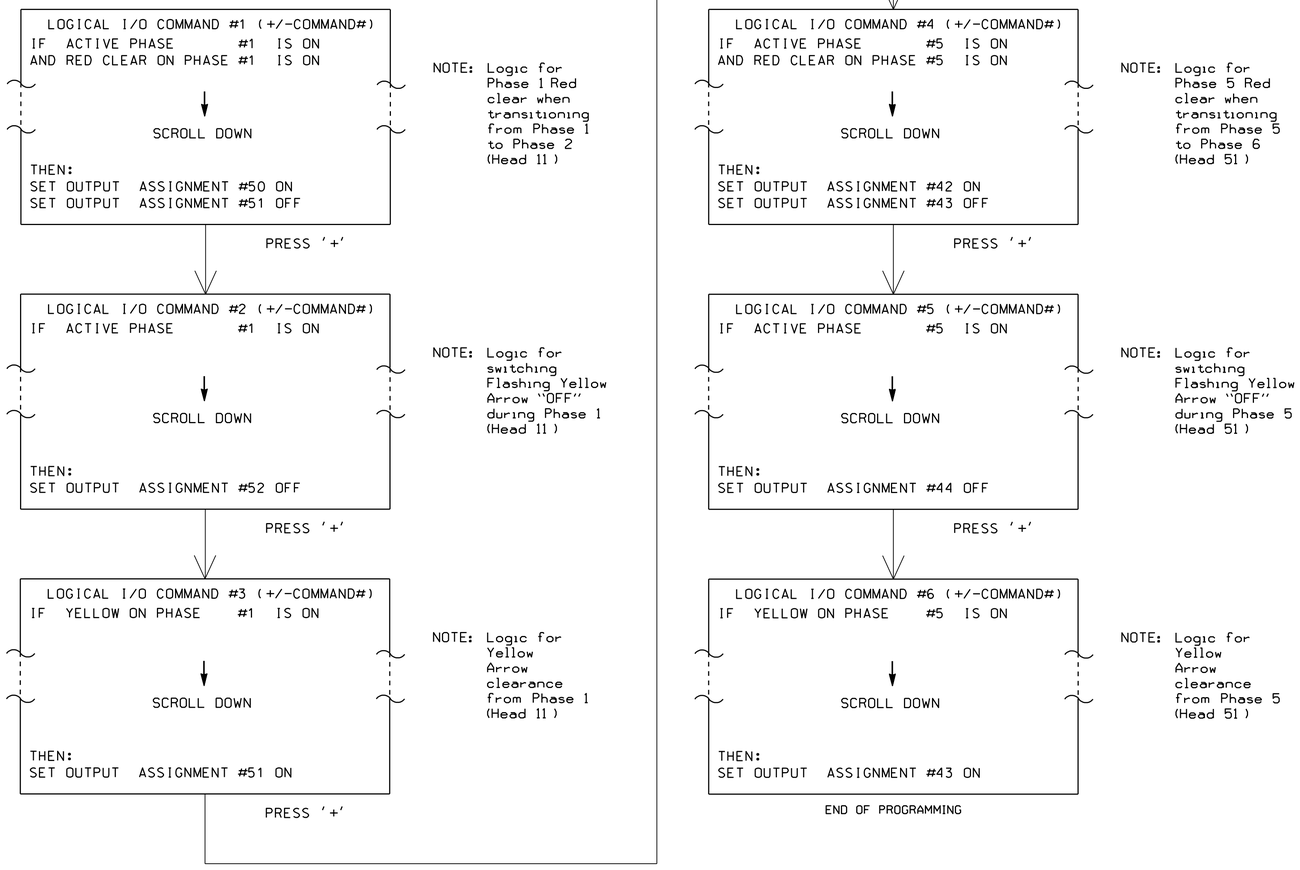
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 11.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1,2,3,4,5 & 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1210T1
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/27/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 2 Step 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
Walter Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

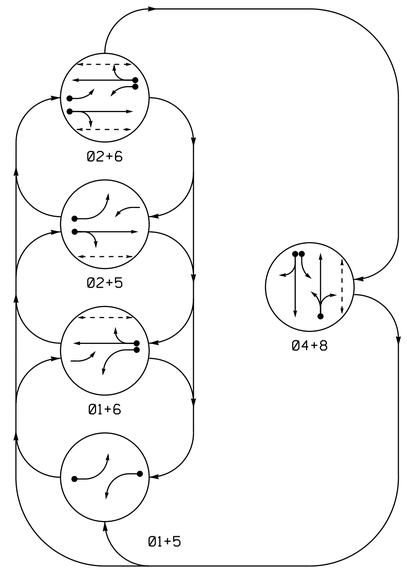
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12801EDDBEB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 12.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

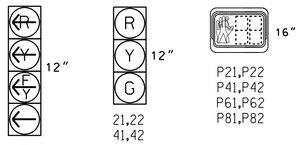
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82*	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

* Disconnect and Bag

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X50	0	*	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	+14	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

* Video Detection Zone

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	25	20	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.3	3.0	4.1	3.3
Red Clearance	3.2	2.3	3.1	3.1	2.3	3.1
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	7	7
Don't Walk 1	-	11	18	-	19	21
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Reposition heads 21 & 22.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○—↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
▭	Video Detection Zone	▬
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
▭	Metal Pole with Mastarm	▭
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
○▭	Out of Pavement Detector	●▭

Signal Upgrade Temp 2 Phase 2 Step 4

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
Walter Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY: PLA

PREPARED BY: JPG REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

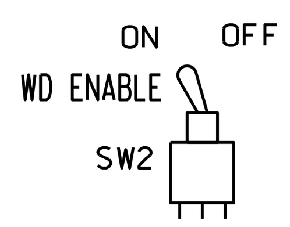
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/27/2015
F70DEA7048184FD... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-121012

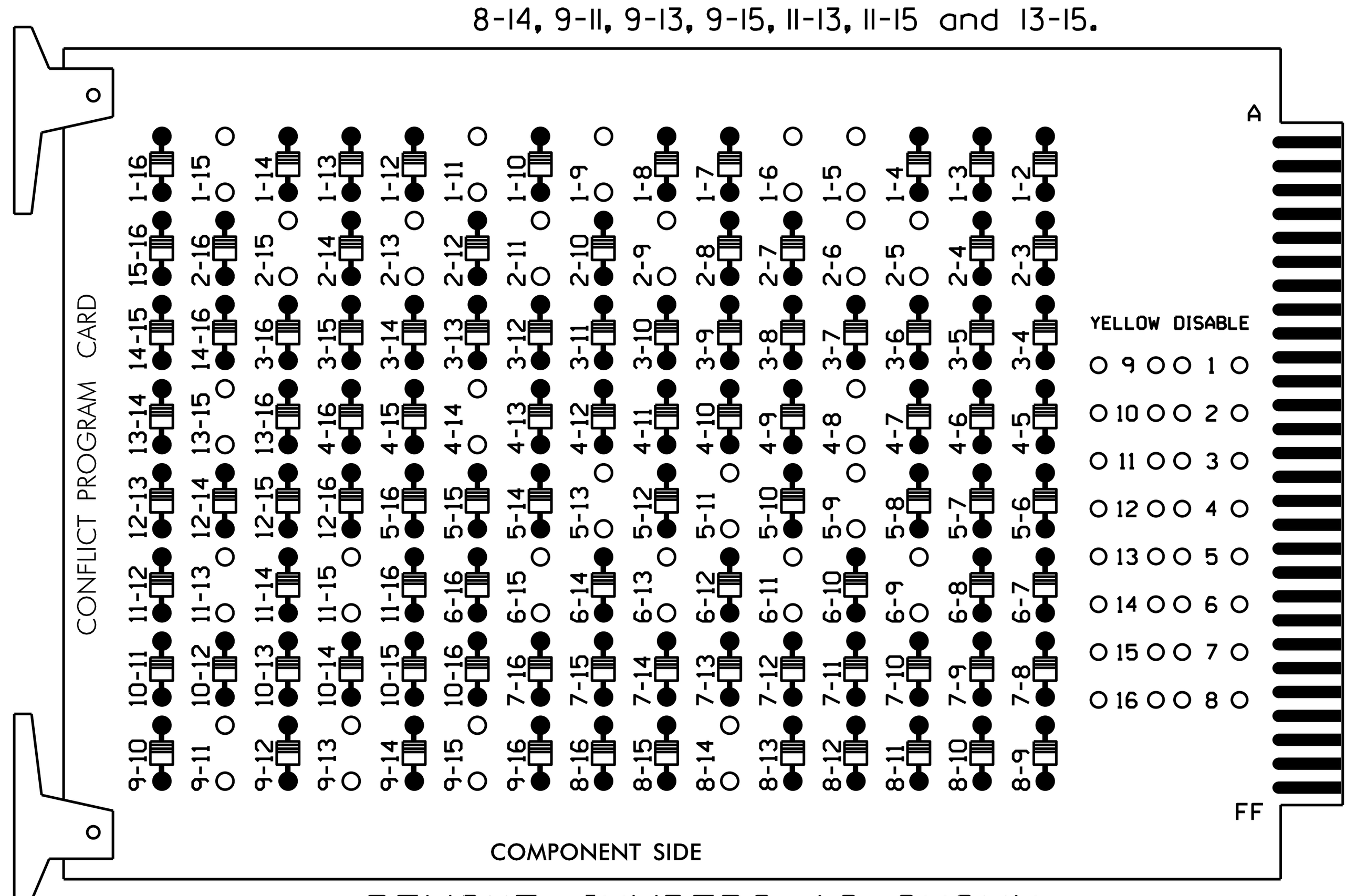
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 12.1

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



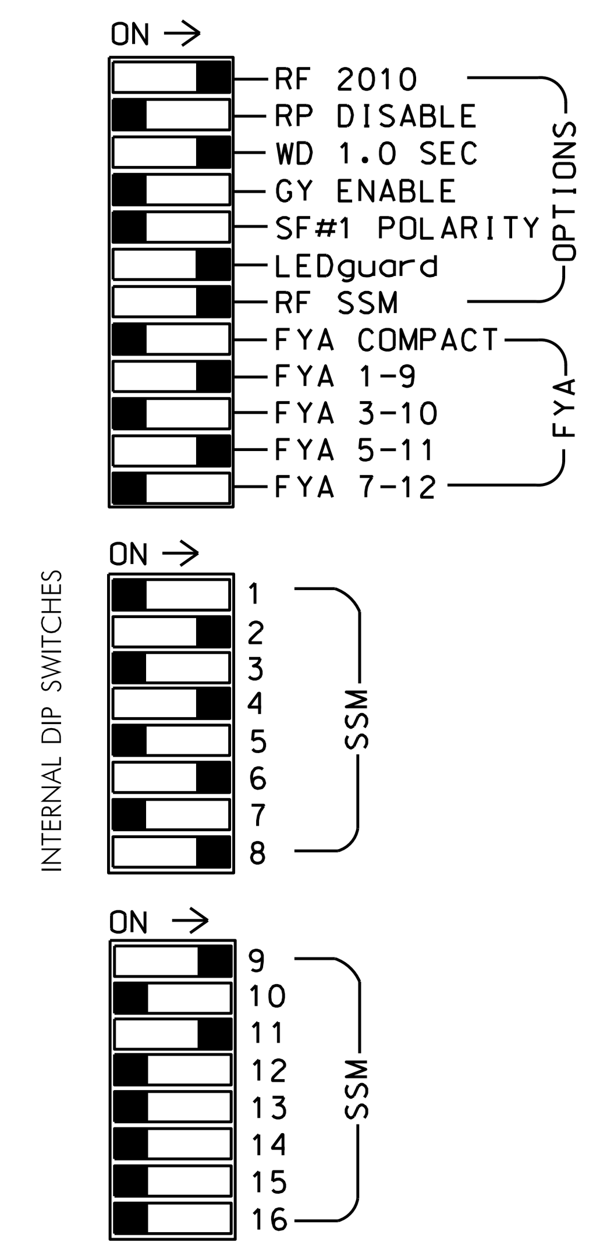
REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and Overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5 S6,S6P,S8,S9,S11
PHASES USED.............1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED 5,6,6 PED,8
OVERLAP 'A'.............1+2
OVERLAP 'B'.............NOT USED
OVERLAP 'C'.............5+6
OVERLAP 'D'.............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
RED		128			101			134			107							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
(hand)			113			104			119									
(walk)			115			106			121									

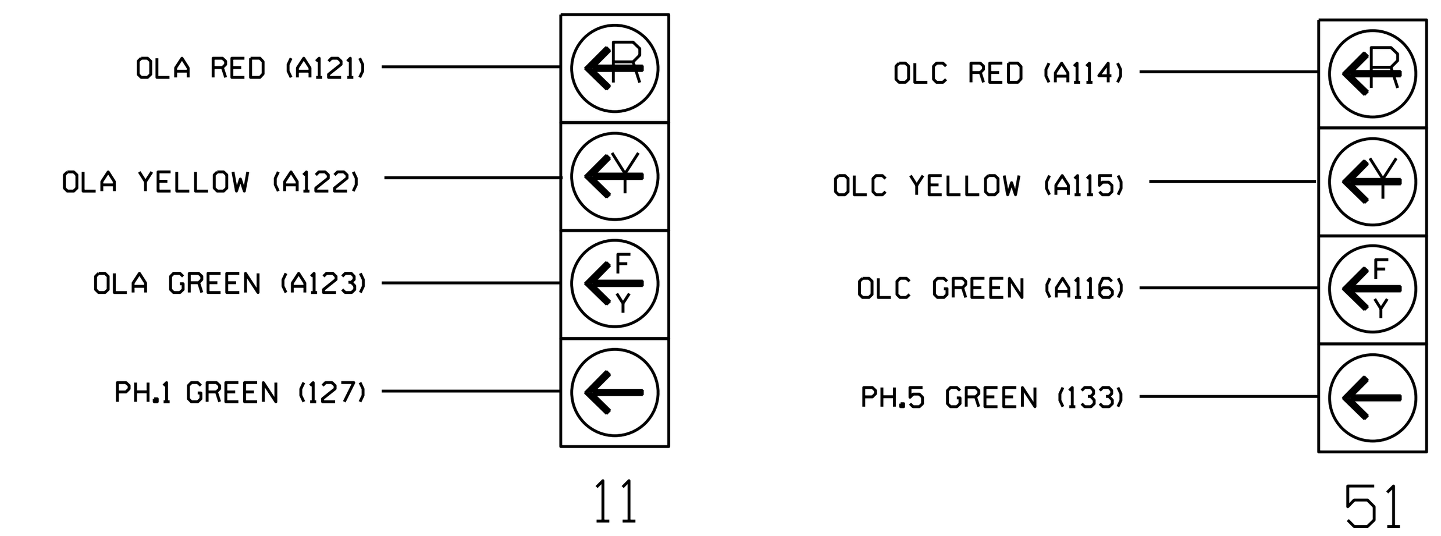
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wirind on this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE:

The display sequence for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED										Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

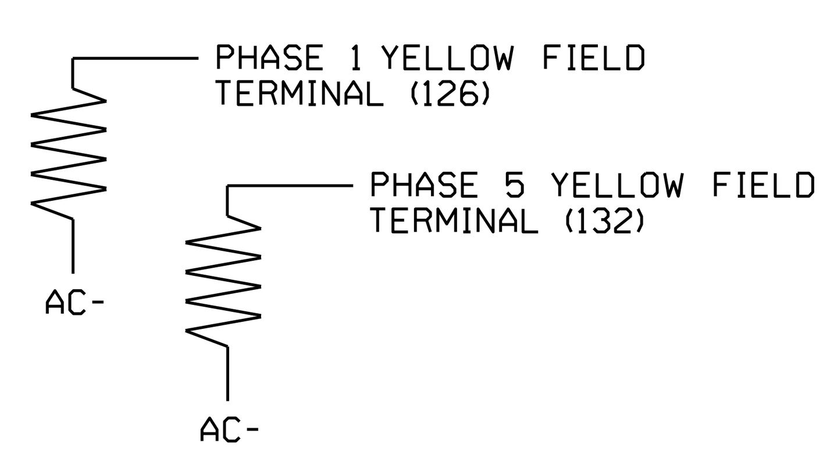
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for 4A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1210T2
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/27/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 2 Step 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard) at Walter Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022013 GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210T2

28-AUG-2015 10:48
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*061210_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

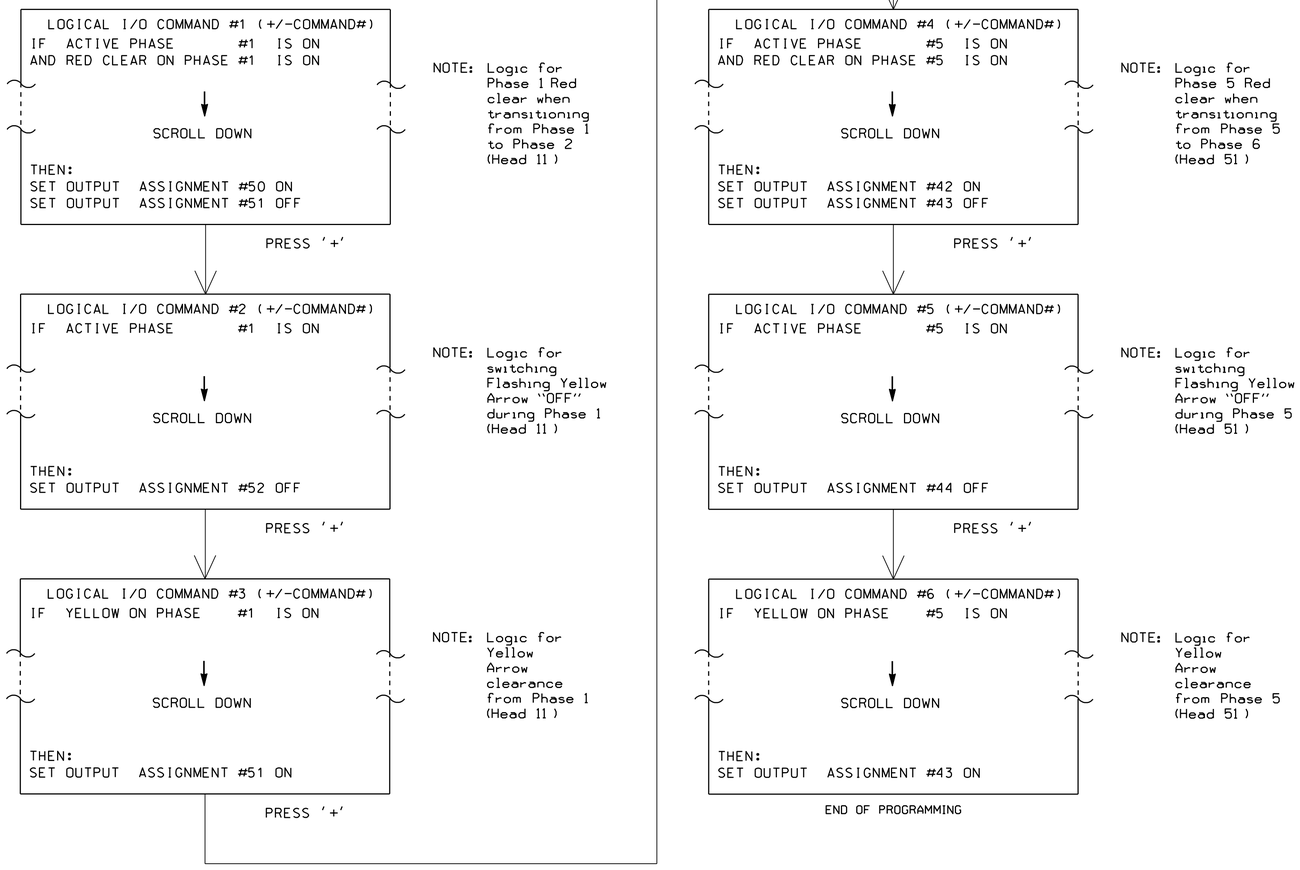
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 12.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1,2,3,4,5 & 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1210T2
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/27/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 2 Step 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
Walter Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

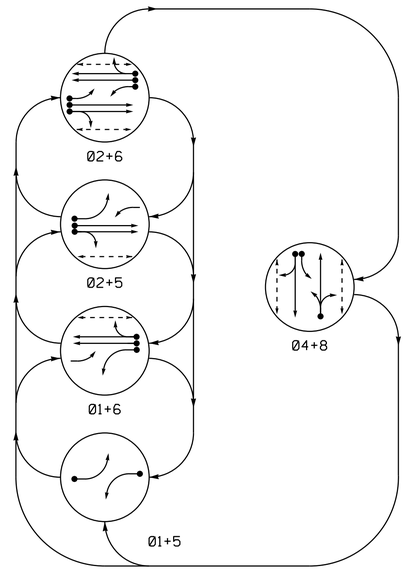
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12801EDDBEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 13.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

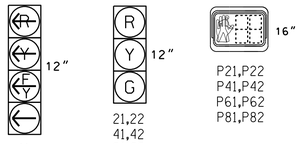
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82*	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

* Re-connect and Unbag

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	70	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X50	0	*	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	+14	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

* Video Detection Zone

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	25	20	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.3	3.0	4.1	3.3
Red Clearance	3.2	2.3	3.1	3.1	2.3	3.1
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	7	7
Don't Walk 1	-	11	18	-	19	21
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Reposition heads 21, 22, 61, and 62.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
	Video Detection Zone	▬
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
	Out of Pavement Detector	

Signal Upgrade Final

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
Walter Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	PLA
PREPARED BY:	JPG	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

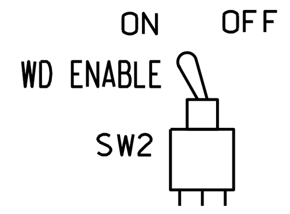
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/27/2015
F70DEA7D4B1B41D... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210

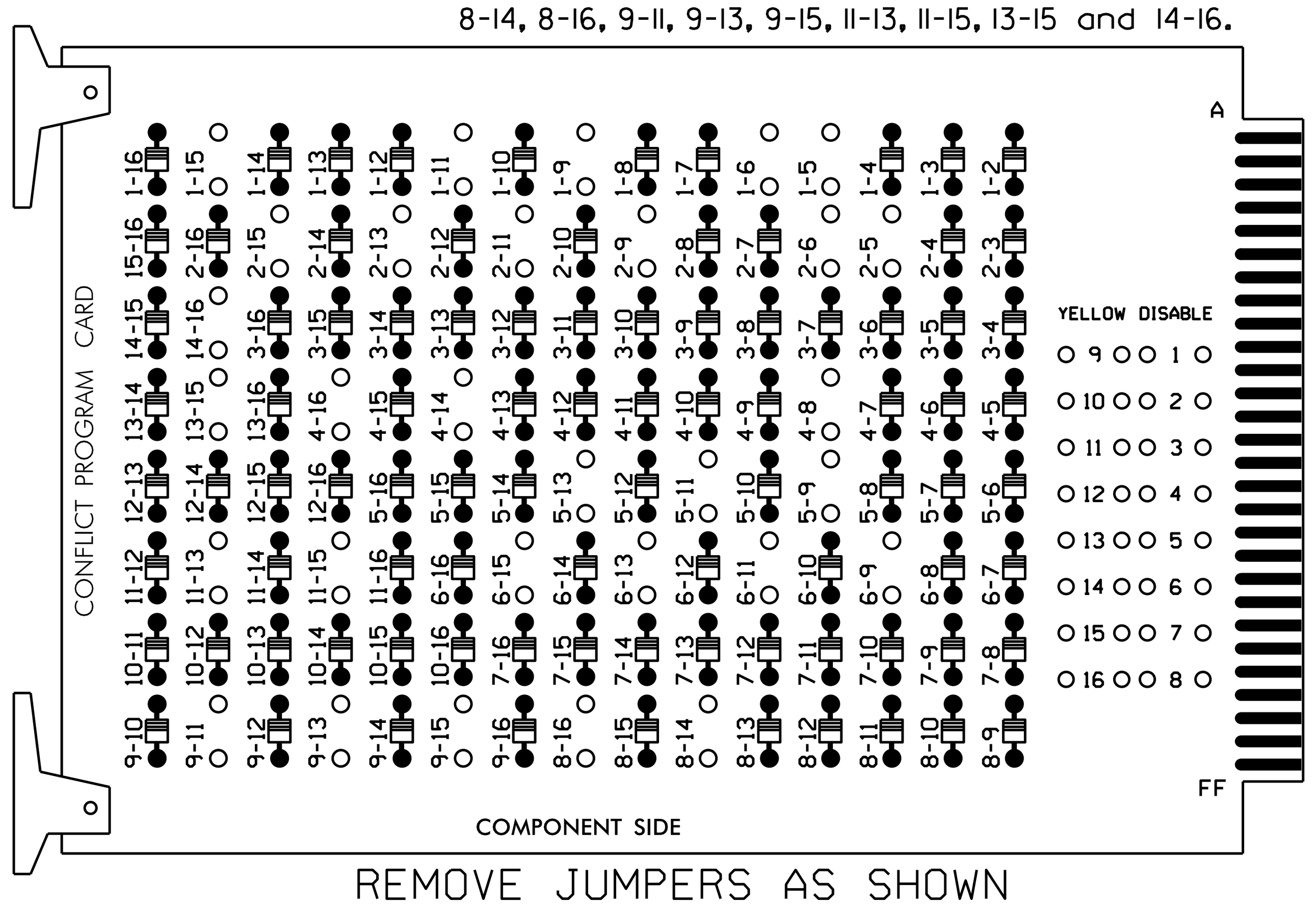
27-AUG-2015 09:55
R:\Projects\Signals\Designs\Signals\06-1210\06121O_sig_dsn.dgn
jgalloway

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

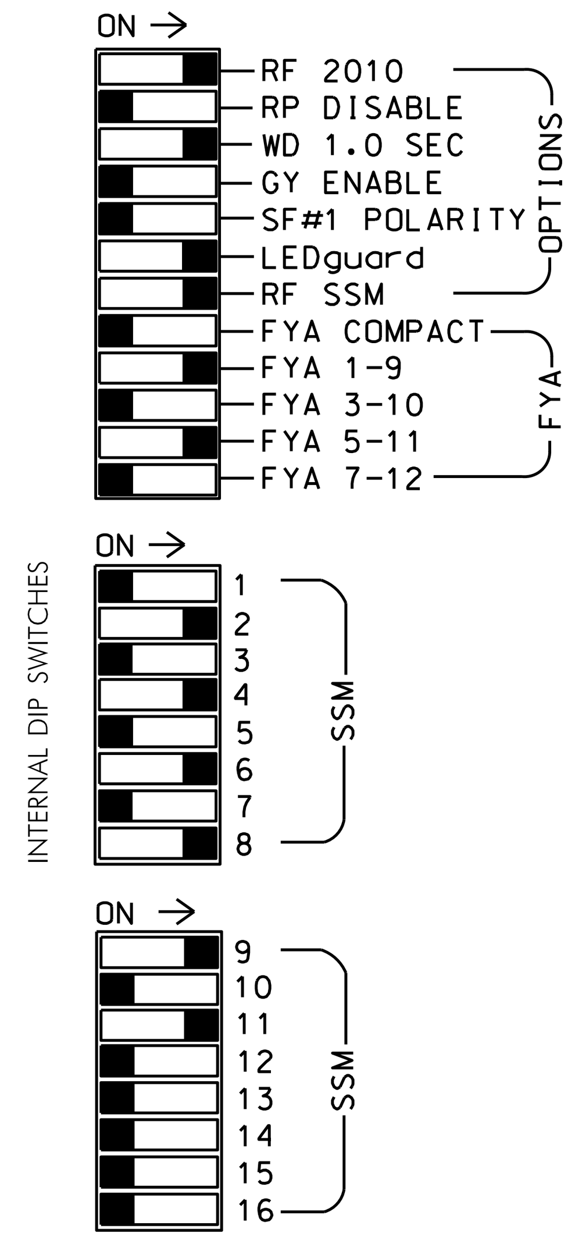
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on used monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manucturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and Overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070L
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5 S6,S6P,S8,S8P,S9,S11
PHASES USED.............1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED 5,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAP 'A'.............1+2
OVERLAP 'B'.............NOT USED
OVERLAP 'C'.............5+6
OVERLAP 'D'.............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
RED		128			101			134			107							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
(hand)			113			104			119			110						
(pedestrian)			115			106			121			112						

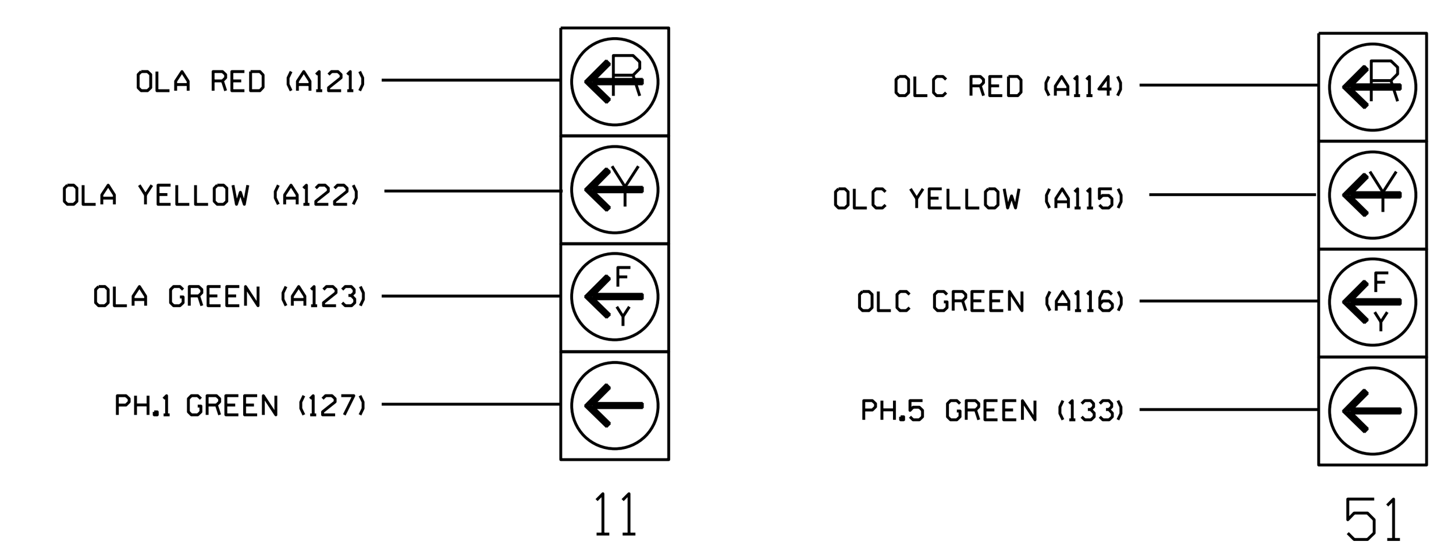
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See Load Resistor Installation Detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wirind on this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE:
The display sequence for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B										Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
"J"	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

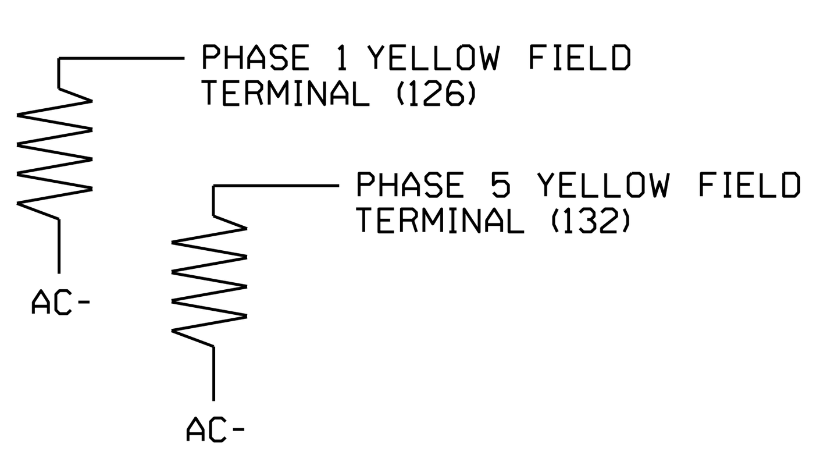
SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a video detection system for vehicle detection for 4A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1210
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/27/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Final

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard) at Walter Street

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022013 GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 13.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1,2,3,4,5 & 6.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 Red clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11)

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

NOTE: Logic for switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11)

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11)

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 Red clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51)

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

NOTE: Logic for switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51)

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51)

END OF PROGRAMMING

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1210
DESIGNED: July 2015
SEALED: 8/27/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Final

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 3828 (Bragg Boulevard)
at
Walter Street

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

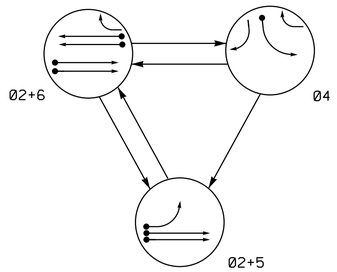
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12801EDDBEB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1210

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 14.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

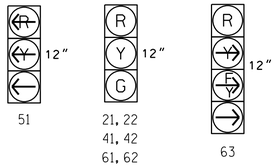
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	F Y	→	~~Y~~

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

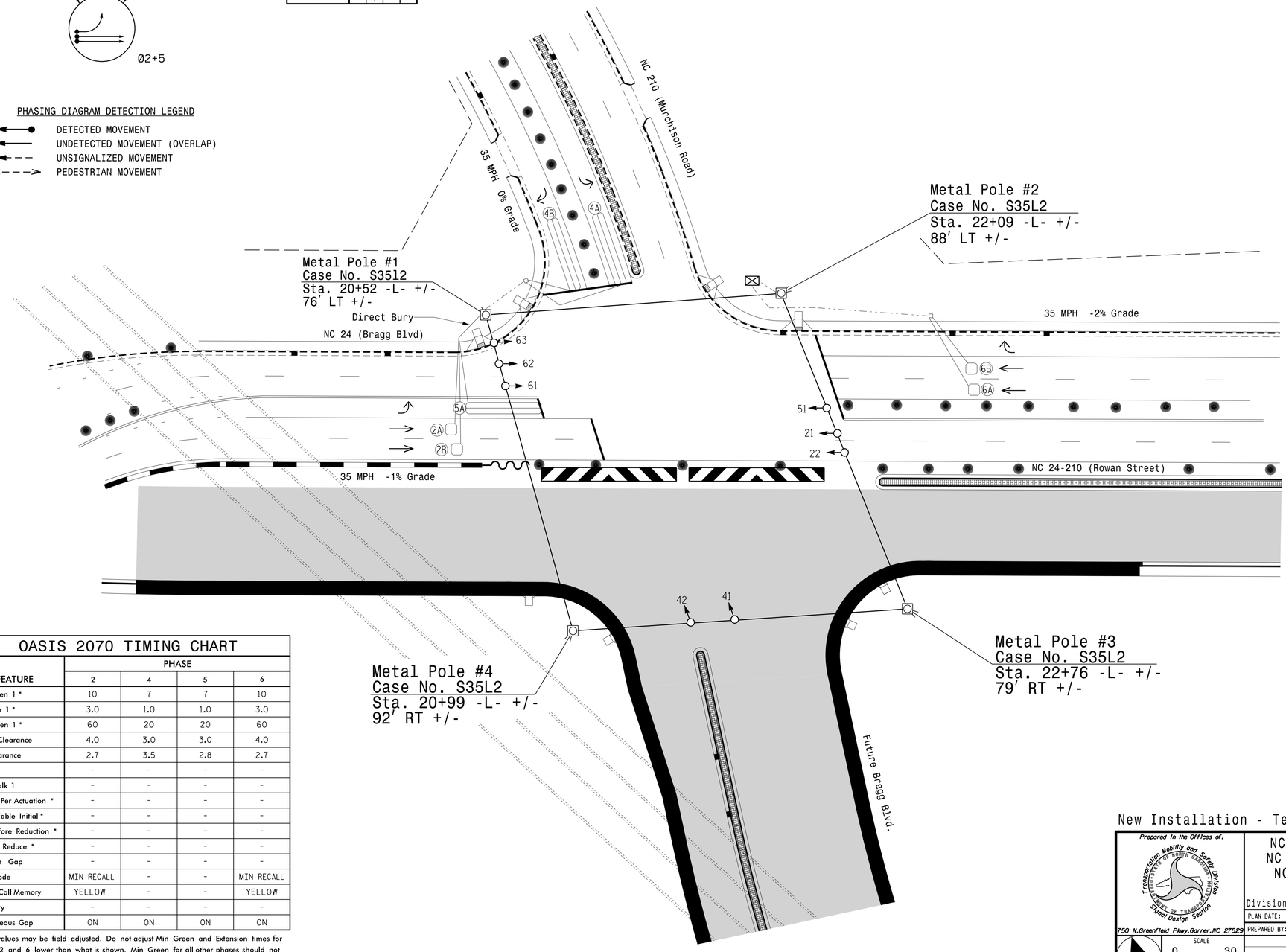
All Heads L.E.D.

All Heads to be "Black" in Color



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	70	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	70	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	20	60
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	2.7	3.5	2.8	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Black powder coat metal poles and signal pedestals.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▣	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
●	Work Zone Barrel	N/A

New Installation - Temp 1 Phase 2 (Thru Step 3)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) At
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	JPG, PE
PREPARED BY:	emm/jpg	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

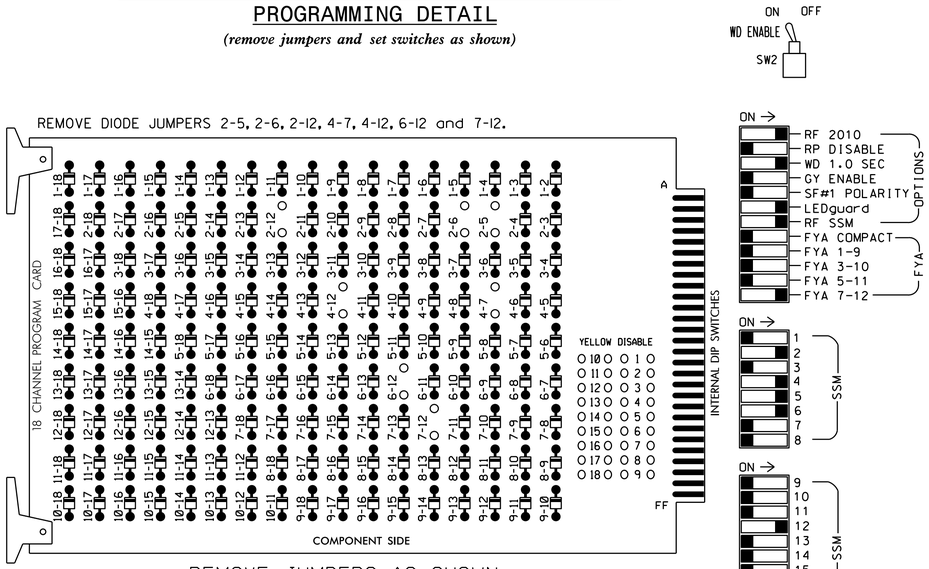
DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/28/15
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-I3361

10-FEB-2016 09:24
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\06-1336\06I3361T1_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 4 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS....18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S10,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP 'A'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP 'B'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP 'C'.....NOT USED
OVERLAP 'D'.....4+6
OVERLAP 'E'.....4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 14.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLE	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	63 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	63 ★	NU
RED		128			101			134		✱							A101	
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW							131											
YELLOW ARROW							132										A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133			124								

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring on this sheet.

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

NOTE

The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2A,2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6A,6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

OLE YELLOW FIELD TERMINAL (123)

AC-

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 2 (Thru Step 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/ NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at NC 210 (Murchison Road)/ Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0DBEB434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T1

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, and 3.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL    #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Overlap E RED Clear when transitioning from Overlap D to Overlap E (Head 63).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP      #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Overlap E (Head 63).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVL       #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Overlap E (Head 63).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

Press '+' 3 Times

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+' Once

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....7
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 1 Phase 2 (Thru Step 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

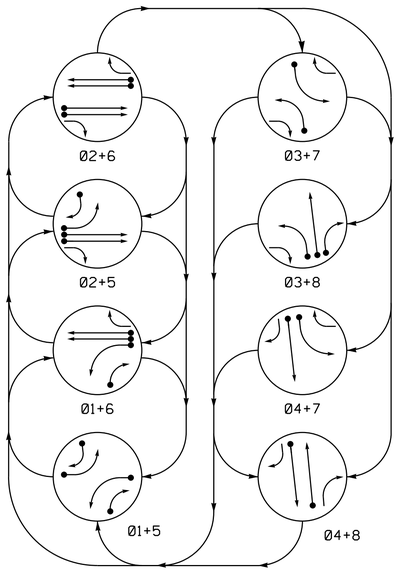
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 15.0

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

All Heads to be "Black" in Color

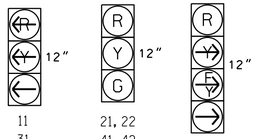
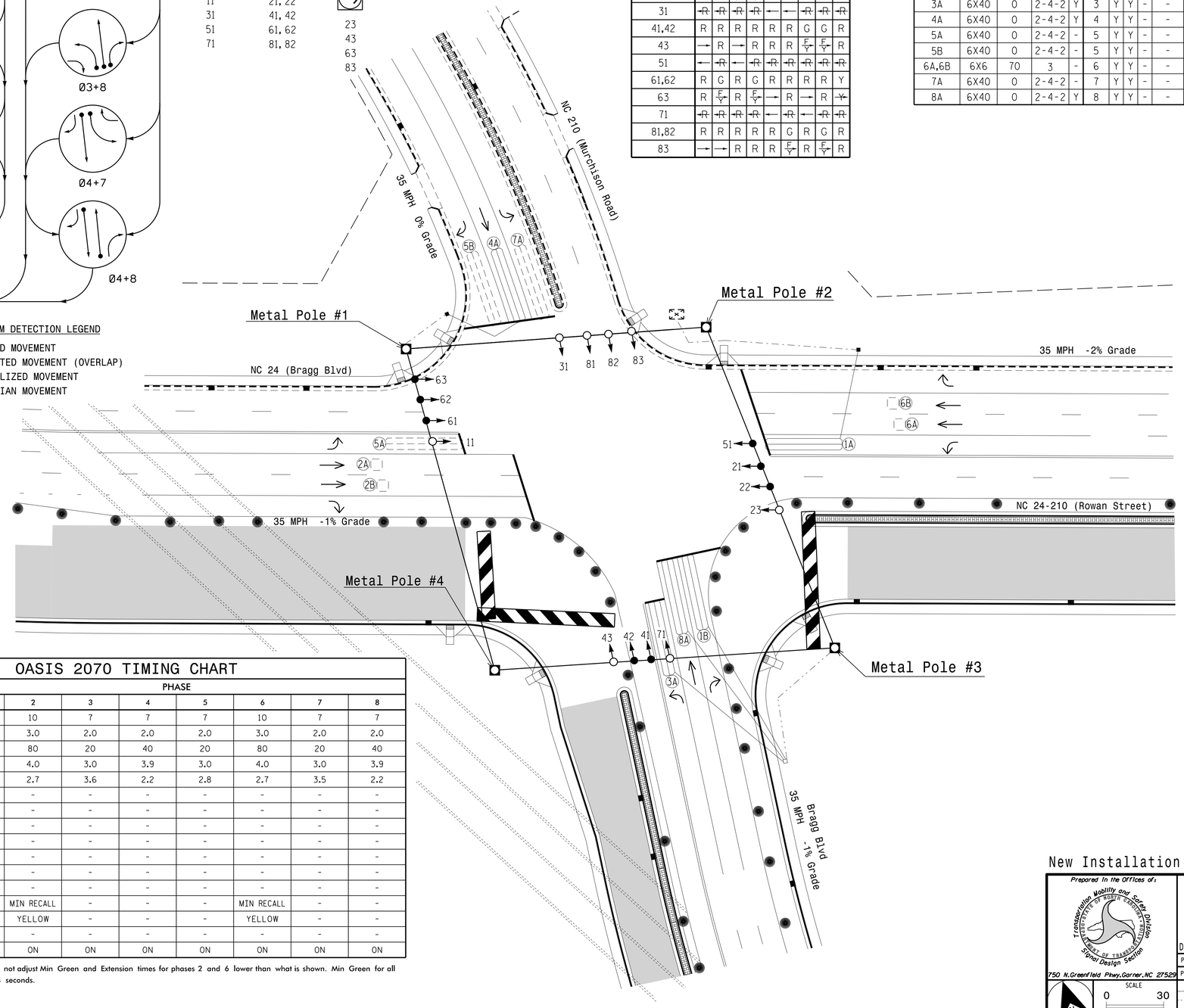


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	F Y	F Y	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
43	→	R	→	R	R	R	F Y	F Y	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	→	R	→	R	~~Y~~
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83	→	→	R	R	R	F Y	R	F Y	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—○	Signal Pole with Guy	●—●
○—○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—●
▣	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	- - -
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
●	Work Zone Barrel	N/A

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41 and 42.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	80	20	40	20	80	20	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	3.4	2.7	3.6	2.2	2.8	2.7	3.5	2.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Temp 2 Phase 2 Step 4

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) At
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: June 2015 REVIEWED BY: JPG, PE
PREPARED BY: emm/jpg REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/28/15
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-13361Z

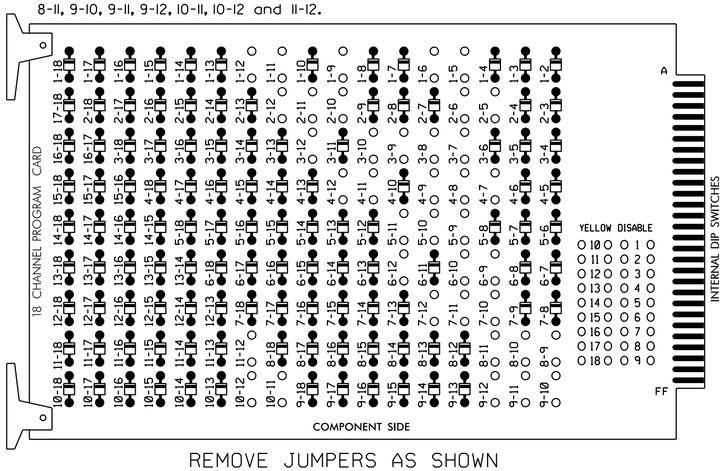
10-FEB-2016, 09:26
R:\Traffic\Signal\Designs\Signals\06-1336\06133612_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 15.1

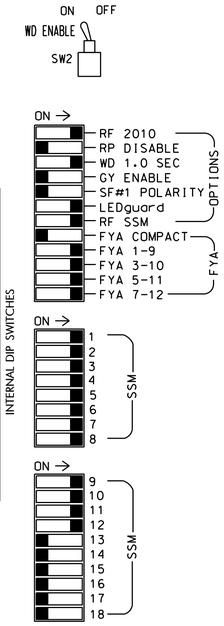
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-12, 2-5, 2-6, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-12, 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 8-9, 8-10 8-11, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 10-11, 10-12 and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA ✱	OLB ✱	SPARE	OLC ✱	OLD ✱	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	83 ★	21,22	NU	31	23 ★	41,42	NU	51	43 ★	61,62	NU	71	63 ★	81,82	NU	83	23 ★	NU	43 ★	63 ★	NU
RED			128				101				134				107		A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116				131				122									
YELLOW ARROW	126				117				132				123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring on this sheet.

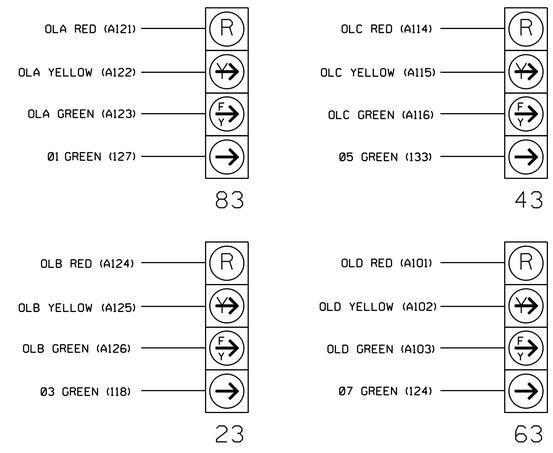
✱ Wire Overlaps A and B to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #2.
Wire Overlaps C and D to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7
S8,S10,S11,AUX S1
AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP 'A'.....1+8
OVERLAP 'B'.....2+3
OVERLAP 'C'.....4+5
OVERLAP 'D'.....6+7

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signals heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2A,2B			NOT USED	NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B			NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 4 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T2
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 2 Step 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0D8EB434...
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T2

31-AUG-2015 08:54
S:*TISAG\M\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\BSimmons\Working Folder\Electrical Details\Division 06\06-1336_sht_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 15.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 8 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 3 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 3 to Phase 2 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 3 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 3 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 4 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 7 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 7 to Phase 6 (Head 63).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T2
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 2 Phase 2 Step 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

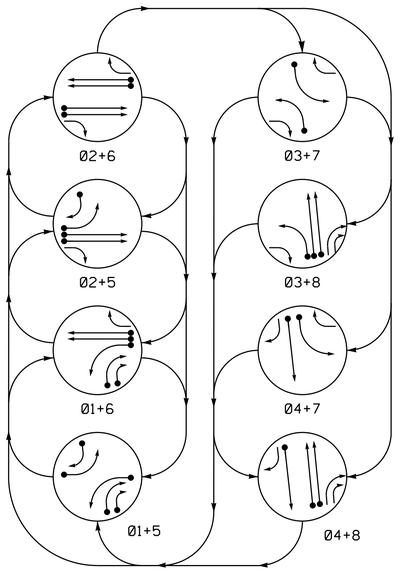
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0B8E8434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T2

31-AUG-2015 08:54
S:**TSAS**TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Simmons\Working Folder\Electrical Details\Division 06\06-1336_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 16.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



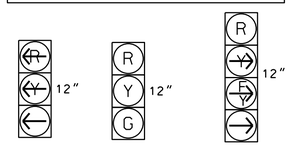
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

All Heads to be "Black" in Color



11
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

23
43
63
83, 84

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	F Y	F Y	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
43	→	R	→	R	R	R	F Y	F Y	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61.62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	→	R	→	R	~~Y~~
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83,84	→	→	R	R	R	F Y	R	F Y	R

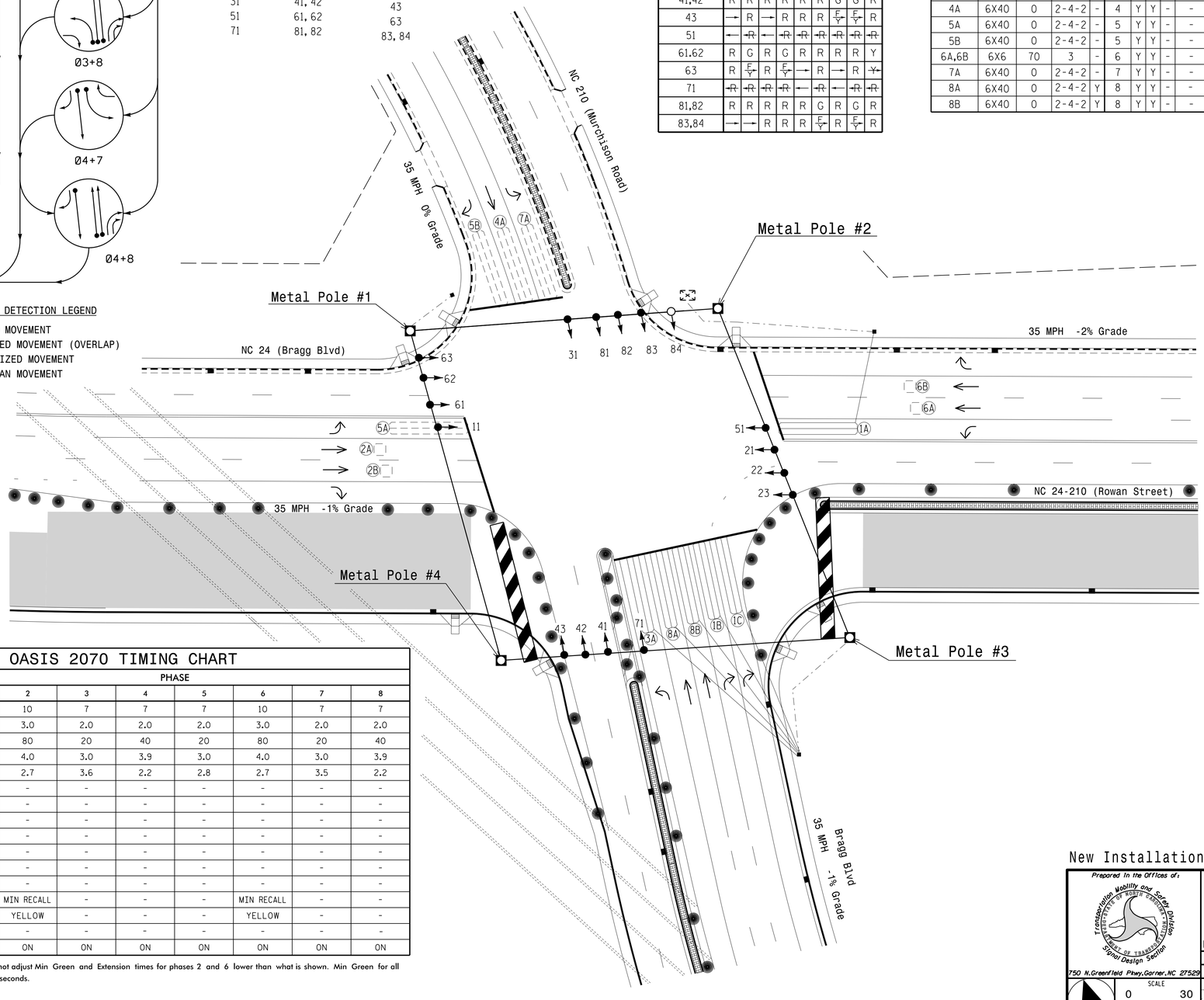
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	70	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41,42,43 and 71.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	80	20	40	20	80	20	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	3.4	2.7	3.6	2.2	2.8	2.7	3.5	2.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▣	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
●	Work Zone Barrel	N/A

New Installation - Temp 3 Phase 3

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) At
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	JPG, PE
PREPARED BY:	emm/jpg	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/28/15
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-133613

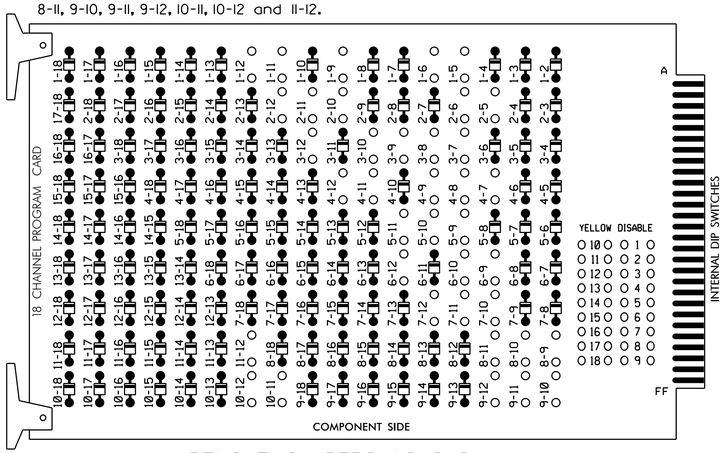
10-FEB-2016 09:20
R:*FED\Projects\Signals\Design\Signals\06-1336\06133613_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 16.1

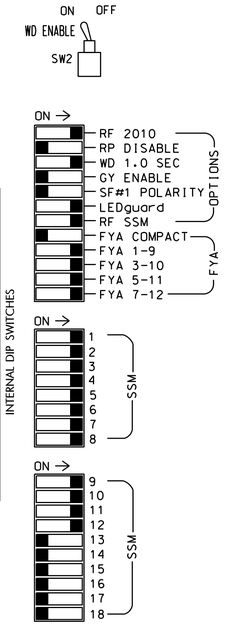
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-12, 2-5, 2-6, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-12, 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 8-9, 8-10, 8-11, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 10-11, 10-12 and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	83,84★	21,22	NU	31	23★	41,42	NU	51	43★	61,62	NU	71	63★	81,82	NU	83,84★	23★	NU	43★	63★	NU
RED			128				101				134				107		A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116				131				122									
YELLOW ARROW	126				117				132				123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring on this sheet.

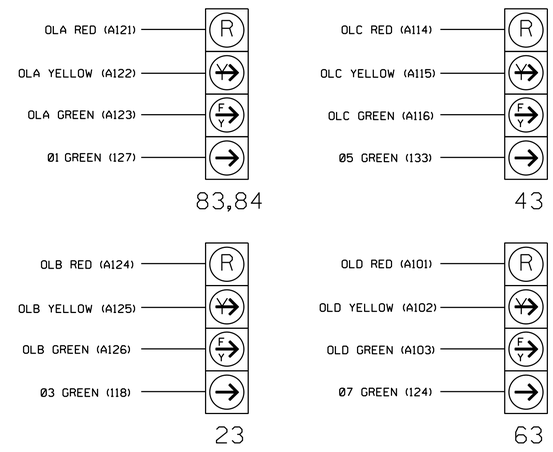
✱ Wire Overlaps A and B to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #2.
Wire Overlaps C and D to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7
S8,S10,S11,AUX S1
AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP 'A'.....1+8
OVERLAP 'B'.....2+3
OVERLAP 'C'.....4+5
OVERLAP 'D'.....6+7

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2A,2B			NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B			NOT USED	Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
1C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 4 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T3
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 3 Phase 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NCDEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0D8EB434... DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T3

31-AUG-2015 08:56
S:\TISAGIM\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\BSimmons\Working Folder\Electrical Details\Division 06\06-1336_standale_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 16.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 8 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 3 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 3 to Phase 2 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 3 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 3 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 4 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 7 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 7 to Phase 6 (Head 63).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T3
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 3 Phase 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0D8E8434 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T3

31-AUG-2015 08:57
S:*TISIGNALS\TIS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Simmons\Working Folder\Electrical Details\Division 06\06T1336_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
bsimmons

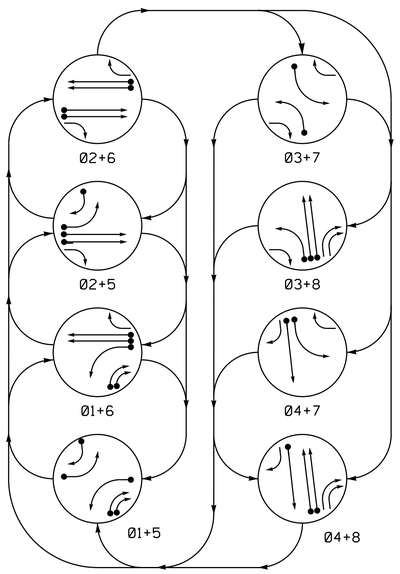
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 17.0

8 Phase Fully Actuated Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,23 and 51.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM



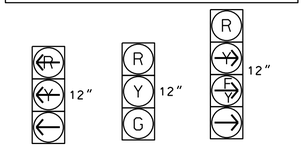
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

All Heads to be "Black" in Color



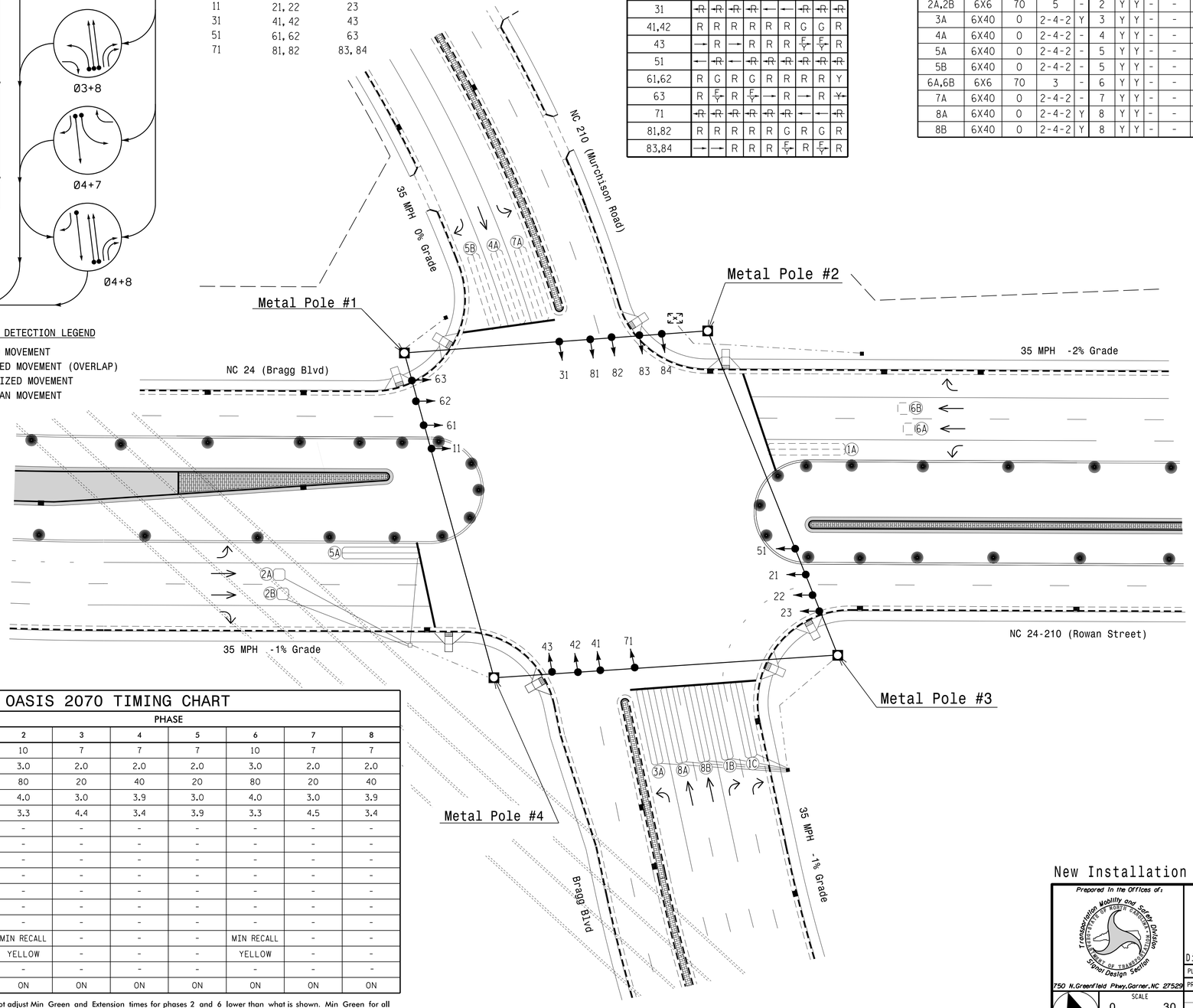
11	21, 22	23
31	41, 42	43
51	61, 62	63
71	81, 82	83, 84

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	F.Y	F.Y	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
43	→	R	→	R	R	R	F.Y	F.Y	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63	R	F.Y	R	F.Y	→	R	→	R	~~Y~~
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83,84	→	→	R	R	R	F.Y	R	F.Y	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A,2B	6X6	70	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▣	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	▪
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	- - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
●	Work Zone Barrel	N/A

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	80	20	40	20	80	20	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	3.7	3.3	4.4	3.4	3.9	3.3	4.5	3.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Temp 4 Phase 4

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/ NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) At NC 210 (Murchison Road)/ Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	JPG, PE
PREPARED BY:	emm/jpg	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 029904 ENGINEER JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/28/15
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-133674

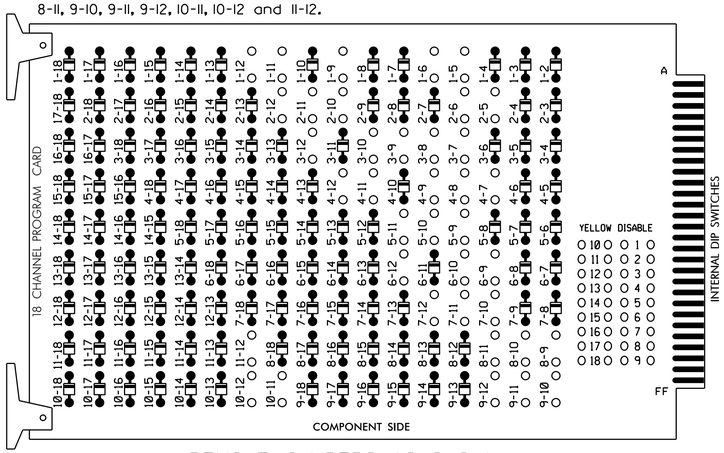
10-FEB-2016 09:32
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\06-133674_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 17.1

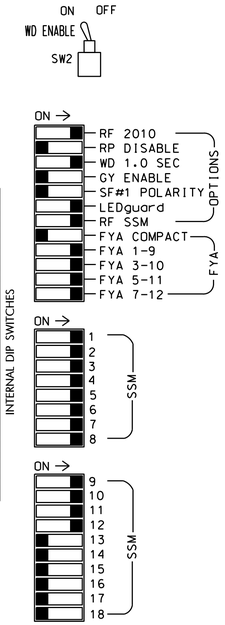
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-12, 2-5, 2-6, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-12, 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 8-9, 8-10, 8-11, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 10-11, 10-12 and 11-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	83,84★	21,22	NU	31	23★	41,42	NU	51	43★	61,62	NU	71	63★	81,82	NU	83,84★	23★	NU	43★	63★	NU
RED			128				101				134				107		A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116				131				122									
YELLOW ARROW	126				117				132				123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring on this sheet.

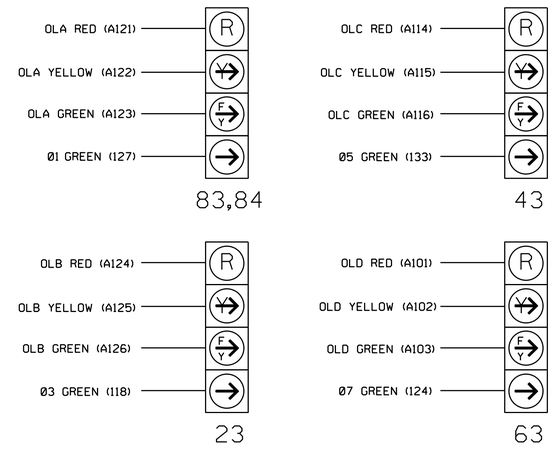
✱ Wire Overlaps A and B to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #2.
Wire Overlaps C and D to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8
S10,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2
AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP 'A'.....1+8
OVERLAP 'B'.....2+3
OVERLAP 'C'.....4+5
OVERLAP 'D'.....6+7

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A NOT USED	1B Ø 2 2A,2B			3A NOT USED	4A NOT USED			1C NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7	Ø 8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A NOT USED	5B Ø 6 6A,6B			7A NOT USED	8A Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
1C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 4 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T4
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Temp 4 Phase 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 | Cumberland County | Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0D8EB434... DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 17.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 8 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 83).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 3 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 3 to Phase 2 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 3 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 3 (Head 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 4 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 43).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Phase 7 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 7 to Phase 6 (Head 63).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
Press '+'

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: 12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: 12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: 12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
Press '+'

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: 12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:
VEH OVL NOT PED:
VEH OVL GRN EXT:
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED _ YELLOW _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS: _ RED _ YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336T4
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Temp 4 Phase 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE:	July 2015	REVIEWED BY:	
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

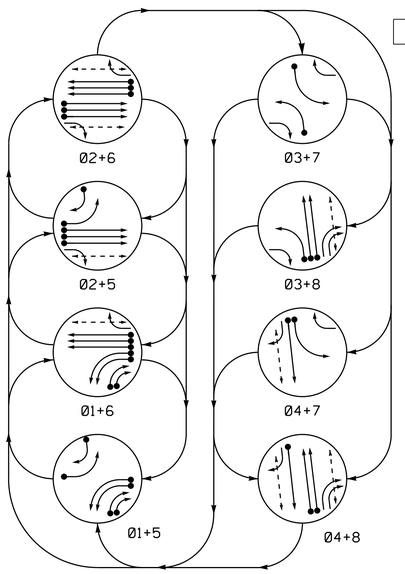
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601E0B8E843... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336T4

31-AUG-2015 09:04
S:*TISIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Simmons\Working Folder\Electrical Details\Division 06\06-1336_sm_ele.xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 18.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



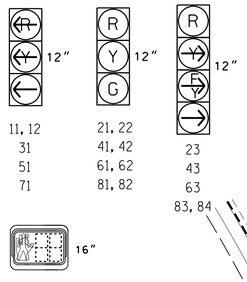
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

All Heads to be "Black" in Color



11, 12
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

23
43
63
83, 84

P21, P22
P41, P42
P61, P62
P81, P82

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11,12	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	F Y	F Y	→	→	R	R	~~Y~~
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
43	→	R	→	R	R	R	F Y	F Y	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	→	→	R	→	~~Y~~
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83,84	→	→	R	R	R	F Y	R	F Y	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
1D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A,2B	6X6	70	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6X6	70	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A,6B	6X6	70	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C	6X6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
◎	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬡	Type 2 Ped Pedestal	N/A

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
Fayetteville Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22, 51,61 and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	80	20	40	20	80	20	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	4.0	3.3	4.4	3.4	3.9	3.3	4.5	3.4
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	7	-	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	29	-	34	-	24	-	36
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Final

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) At
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: June 2015 REVIEWED BY: JPG, PE
PREPARED BY: emm/jpg REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 029904 JASON P. GALLOWAY

DocuSigned by: Jason P. Galloway 8/28/15
SIGNATURE DATE

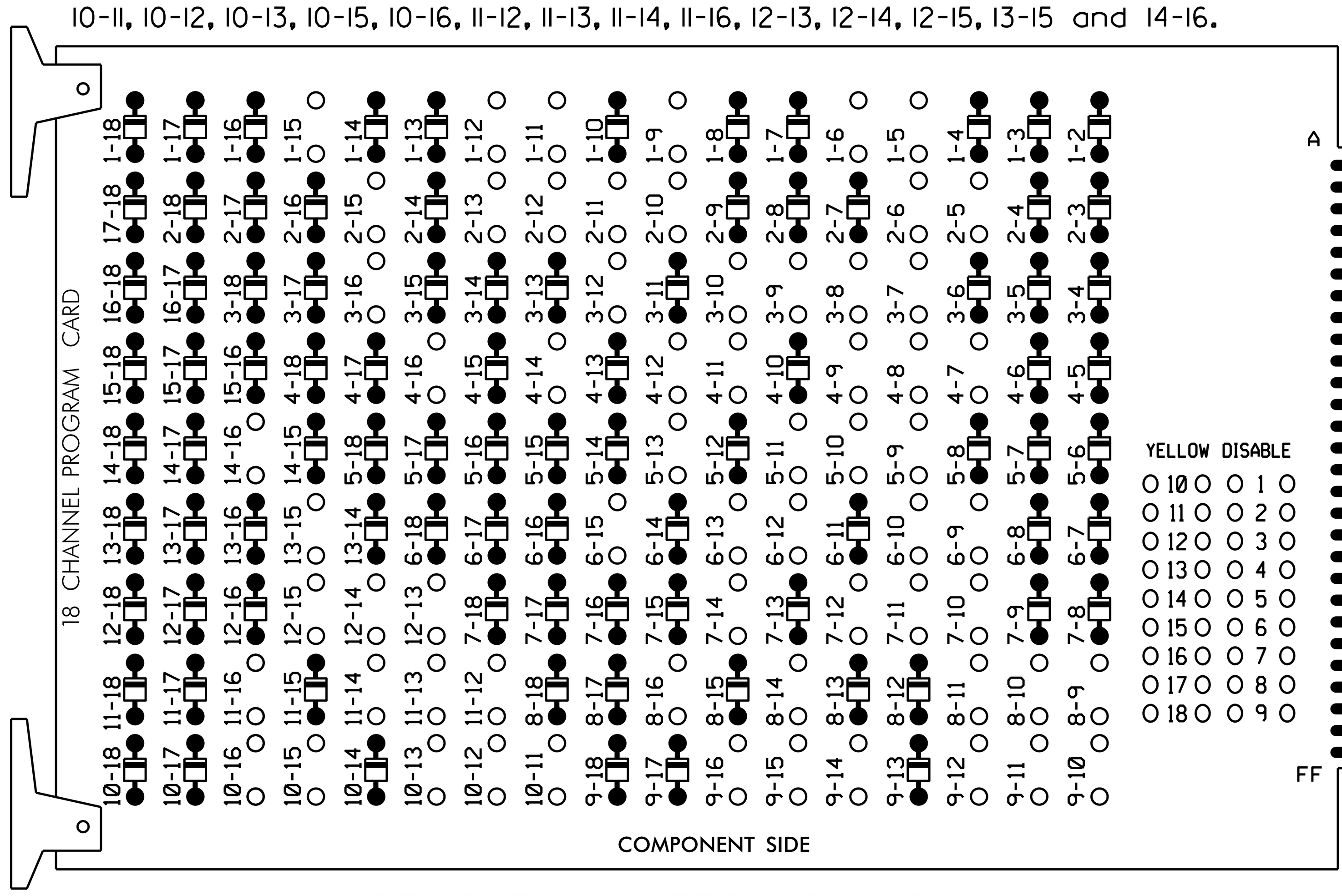
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336

10-FEB-2016 09:20
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\06-1336\06-1336_sig_dsn_2015.dgn
jgalloway

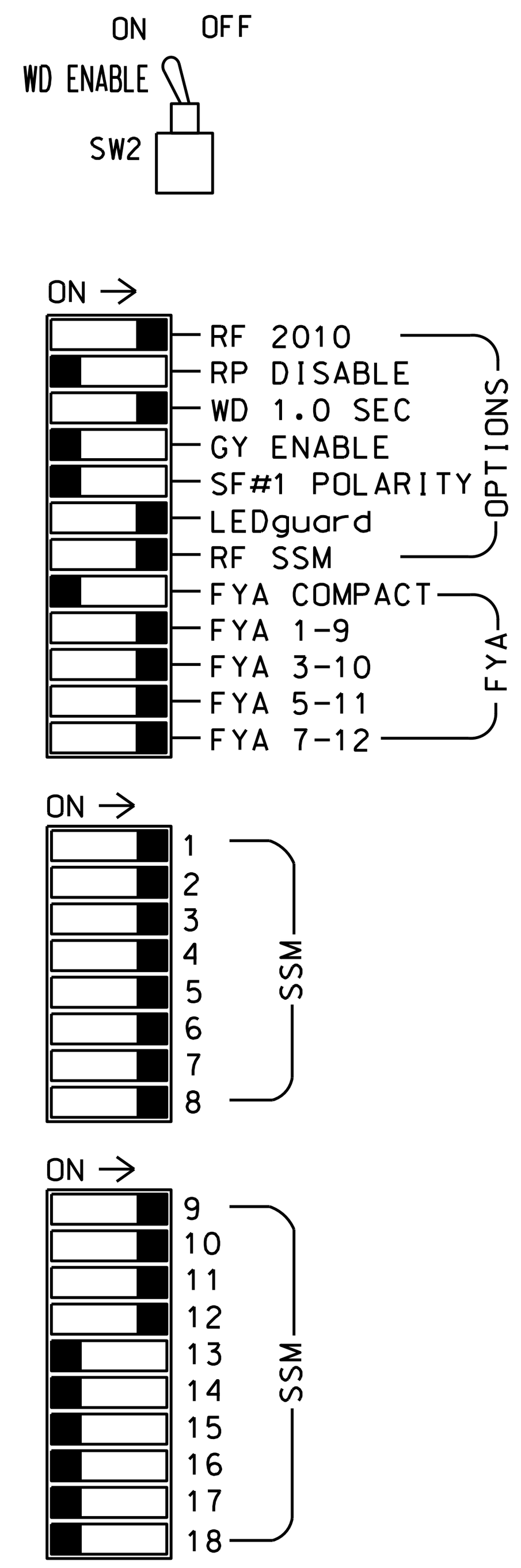
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-12, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-10, 6-12, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 7-14, 8-9, 8-10, 8-11, 8-14, 8-16, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 9-14, 9-15, 9-16, 10-11, 10-12, 10-13, 10-15, 10-16, 11-12, 11-13, 11-14, 11-16, 12-13, 12-14, 12-15, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	83,84★	21,22	P21, P22	31	23★	41,42	P41, P42	51	43★	61,62	P61, P62	71	63★	81,82	P81, P82	83,84★	23★	NU	43★	63★	NU
RED			128				101				134				107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW	125				116				131				122				A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW	126				117				132				123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								
(hand)				113				104				119				110						
(pedestrian)				115				106				121				112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring on this sheet.

* Wire Overlaps A and B to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #2.
Wire Overlaps C and D to flash on Flasher Unit #1, Circuit #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

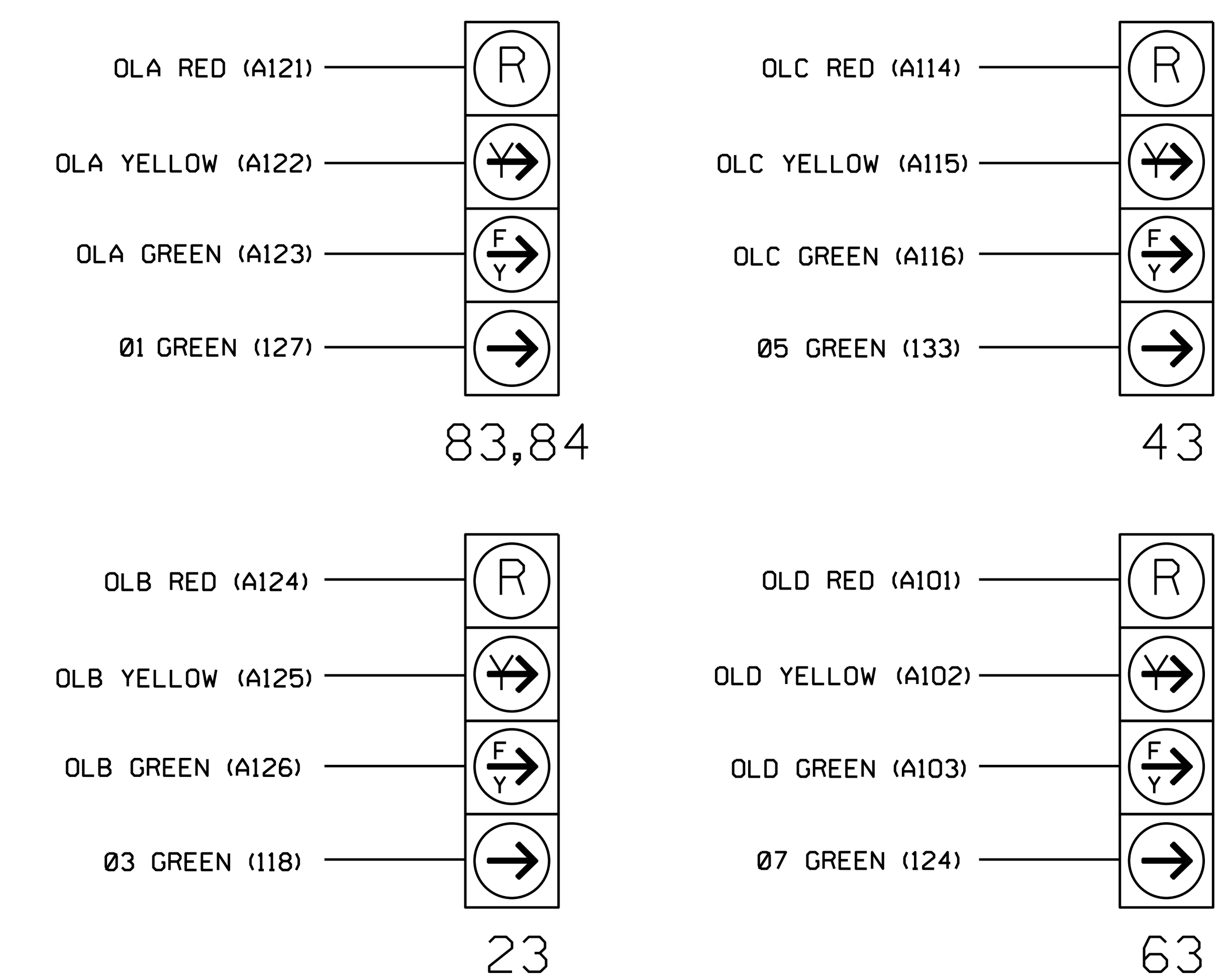
CONTROLLER.............2070L
CABINET................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8
S9,S10,S11,S12,AUX S1
AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED............1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED
5,6,6 PED,7,8,8 PED
OVERLAP 'A'............1+8
OVERLAP 'B'............2+3
OVERLAP 'C'............4+5
OVERLAP 'D'............6+7

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for these signal heads require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2A,2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø1 1D			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
1C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	1	Y	Y			15
1D	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 4 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Fayetteville Signal System.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED:
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2 - Final

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 18.1

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. 18.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 8 (Head 83).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 83).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```
NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 83).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Phase 3 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 3 to Phase 2 (Head 23).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 3 (Head 23).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```
NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 3 (Head 23).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 4 (Head 43).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 43).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```
NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 43).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Phase 7 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 7 to Phase 6 (Head 63).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```
NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 7 (Head 63).

Press '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```
NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 7 (Head 63).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|X      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```
NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 06-1336
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: 8/28/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2 - Final

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 24-210 (Rowan Street)/
NC 24 (Bragg Boulevard) at
NC 210 (Murchison Road)/
Bragg Boulevard

Division 6 Cumberland County Fayetteville

PLAN DATE: July 2015	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 8/31/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 06-1336

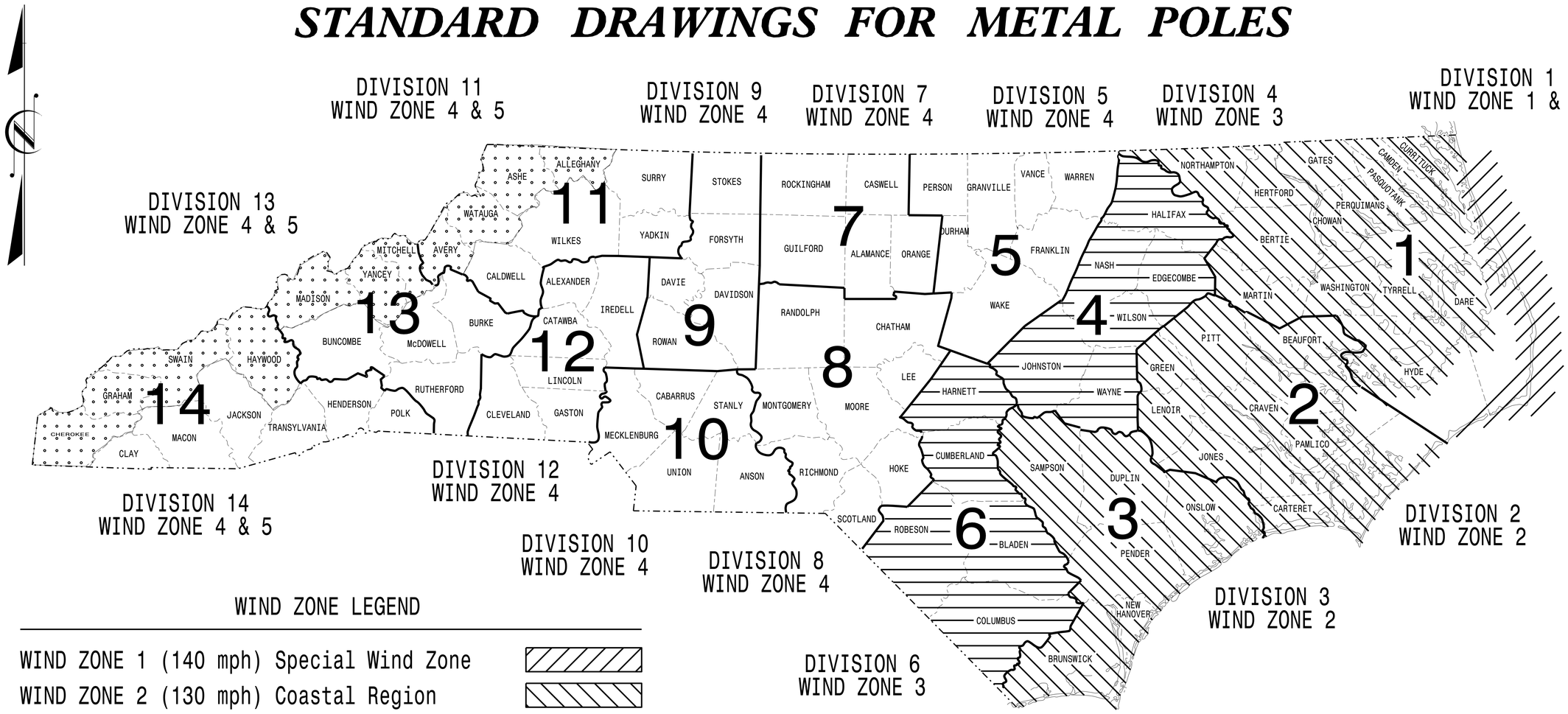
31-AUG-2015 09:05
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*Electrical Details*Division 06*061336_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. M1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR METAL POLES

NCDOT METAL POLE STANDARDS



WIND ZONE LEGEND

WIND ZONE 1 (140 mph) Special Wind Zone	
WIND ZONE 2 (130 mph) Coastal Region	
WIND ZONE 3 (110 mph) Eastern Region	
WIND ZONE 4 (90 mph) Central & Mtn. Region	
WIND ZONE 5 (120 mph) Special Wind Zone	

https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Designed in conformance with the latest 2012 Interim to the 5th Edition 2009

AASHTO

Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminares, and Traffic Signals

INDEX OF PLANS

NCDOT CONTACTS:

MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION – ITS AND SIGNALS UNIT

G. A. FULLER, P.E. – STATE ITS AND SIGNALS ENGNEER

G. G. MURR, JR., P.E. – STATE SIGNALS ENGINEER

D.C. SARKAR, P.E. – ITS AND SIGNALS SENIOR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

C.F. ANDREWS – ITS AND SIGNALS JOURNEY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

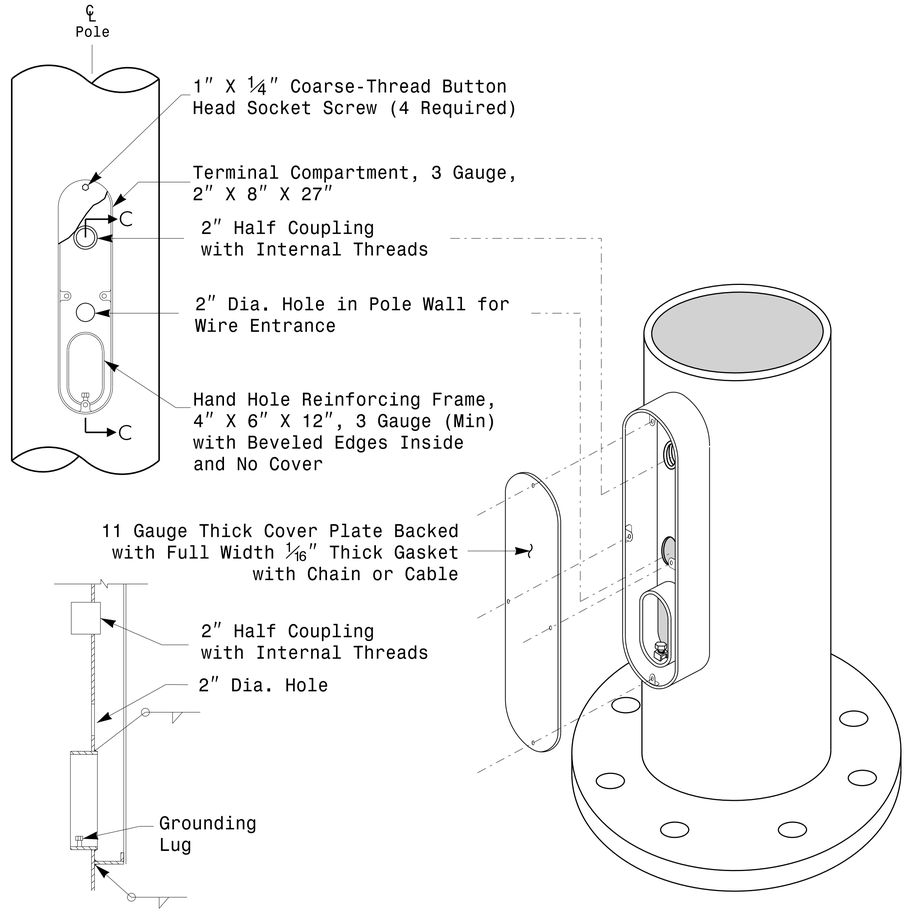
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

DocuSigned by: Debesh C. Sarkar 44EBE32E147E4C4...

8/26/2014

DATE



Section C-C

Note: Unless otherwise specified, locate Terminal Compartment 1 foot above the pole base plate at 180 degrees on the pole's radial index.

Terminal Compartment Detail

MFG _____ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SHAFT D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
ARM-A D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
----/----/----/----
ARM-B D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
----/----/----/----
A.B. DIA./B.C./L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------

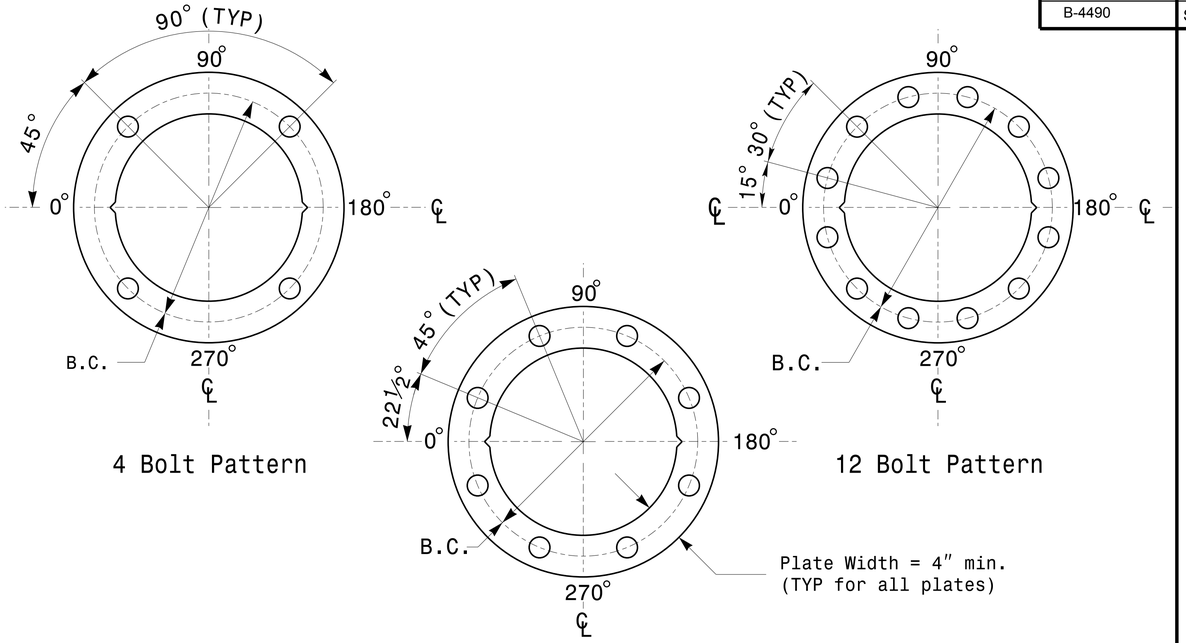
Shaft I.D. Tag
(Provide on Strain Poles and Mast Arm Poles)

MFG _____ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SECTION D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------

Arm I.D. Tag
(Provide on each section of a multi-section mast arm)

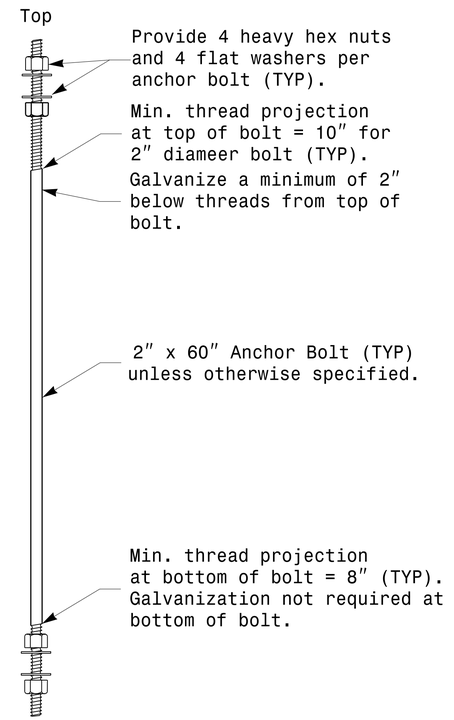
Notes:
1) D= Diameter, T= Thickness, L= Length, Y= Yield Strength
2) A.B. = Anchor Bolt
3) B.C. = Bolt Circle of Anchor Bolts
4) If Custom Design, use "NCDOT STANDARD" line for pole I.D. number and Signal Inv. Number.
5) See drawing M4 for mounting positions of I.D. tags.

Identification Tag Details



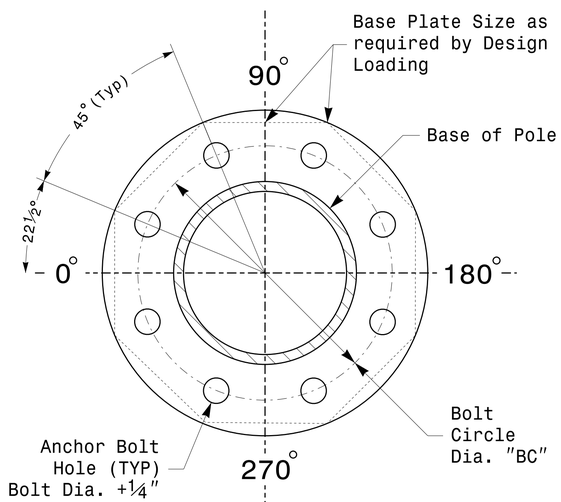
Construct Templates and Plates from ¼″ min. thick Steel. Galvanizing is not required.

Base Plate Template and Anchor Bolt Lock Plate Details



Anchor Bolt Detail

Note: See Strain Pole drawing M3 and Mast arm drawing M4 for base plate weld details.



8 Bolt Base Plate Detail

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2013 | DESIGNED BY: C.F. ANDREWS
PREPARED BY: N. BITTING | REVIEWED BY: D.C. SARKAR

SCALE 0 NA NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

DocuSigned by: Debesh C. Sarkar 44EBE83DE147E4C4... 8/26/2014 DATE

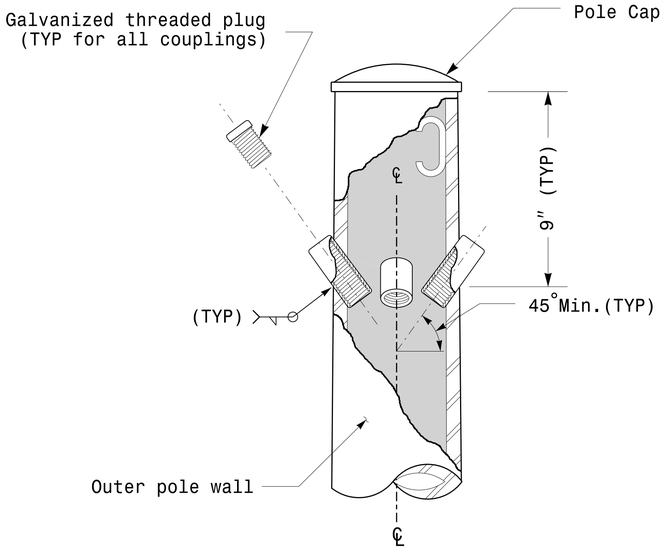
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. B-4490 | SHEET NO. Sig. M2

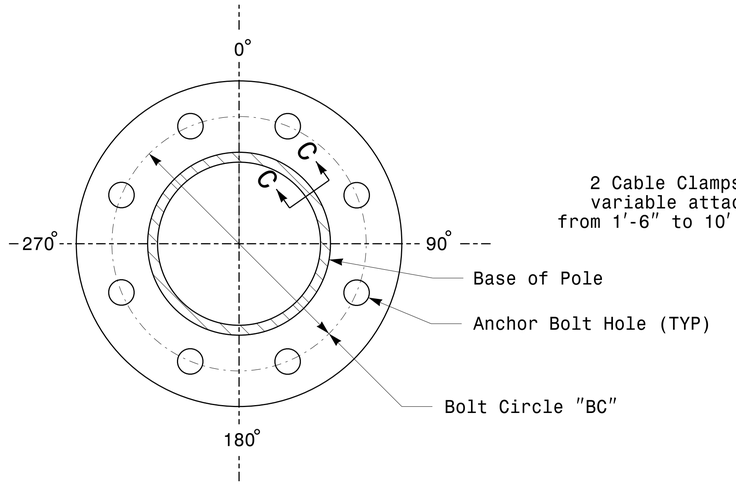
Fabrication Details – All Poles

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. M3

Fabrication Details – Strain Poles



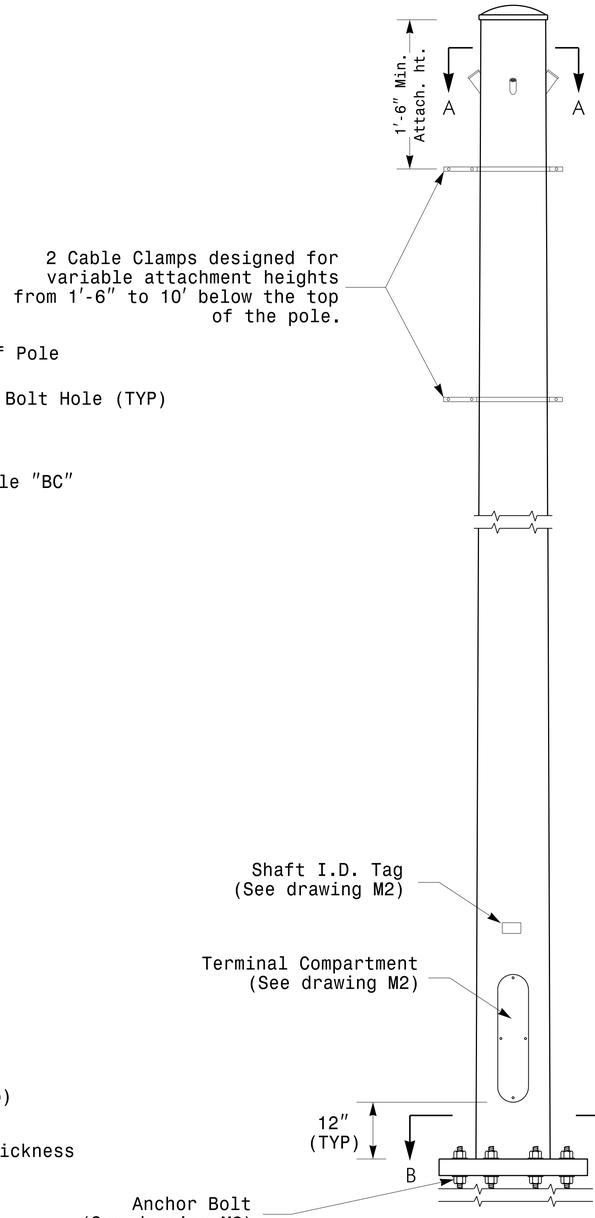
Cable Entrances at Top of Pole



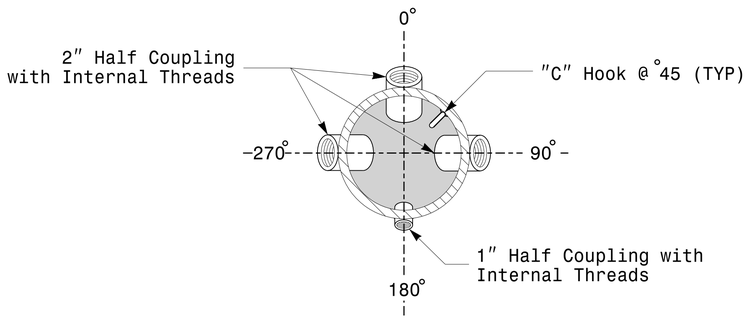
Section B-B

(See drawing M2)

Pole Base Plate

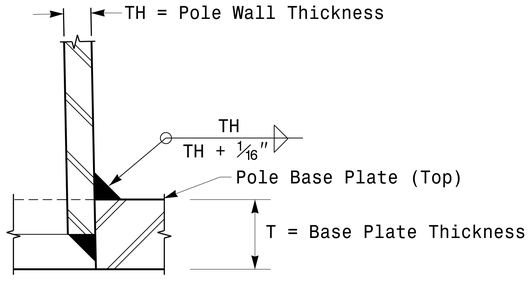


Monotube Strain Pole
(.14"/Foot Taper)



Section A-A

Radial Orientation for Factory Installed
Accessories at Top of Pole



Section C-C

Socket Connection Weld Detail

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Typical Fabrication Details
For Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2013	DESIGNED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS
PREPARED BY:	N. BITTING	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

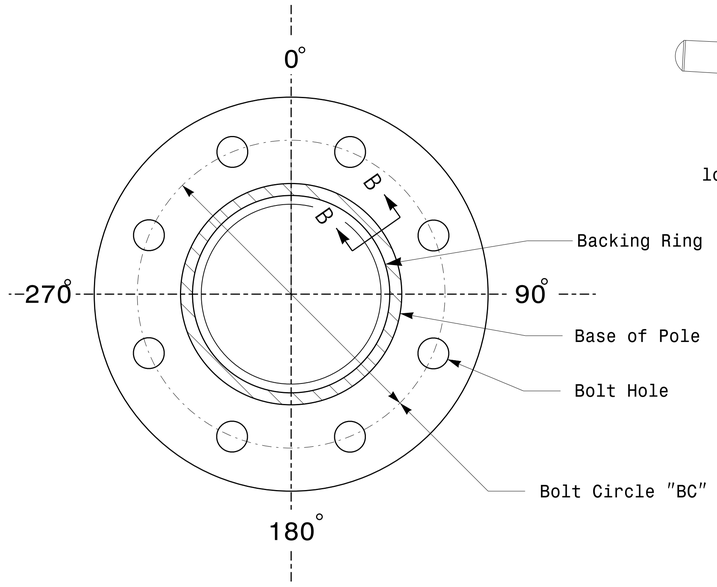
SCALE
0 NA
NONE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 028094
ENGINEER
DEVESH C. SARKAR

DocuSigned by:
Devesh C. Sarkar
44E83E147E4C4...
8/26/2014
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

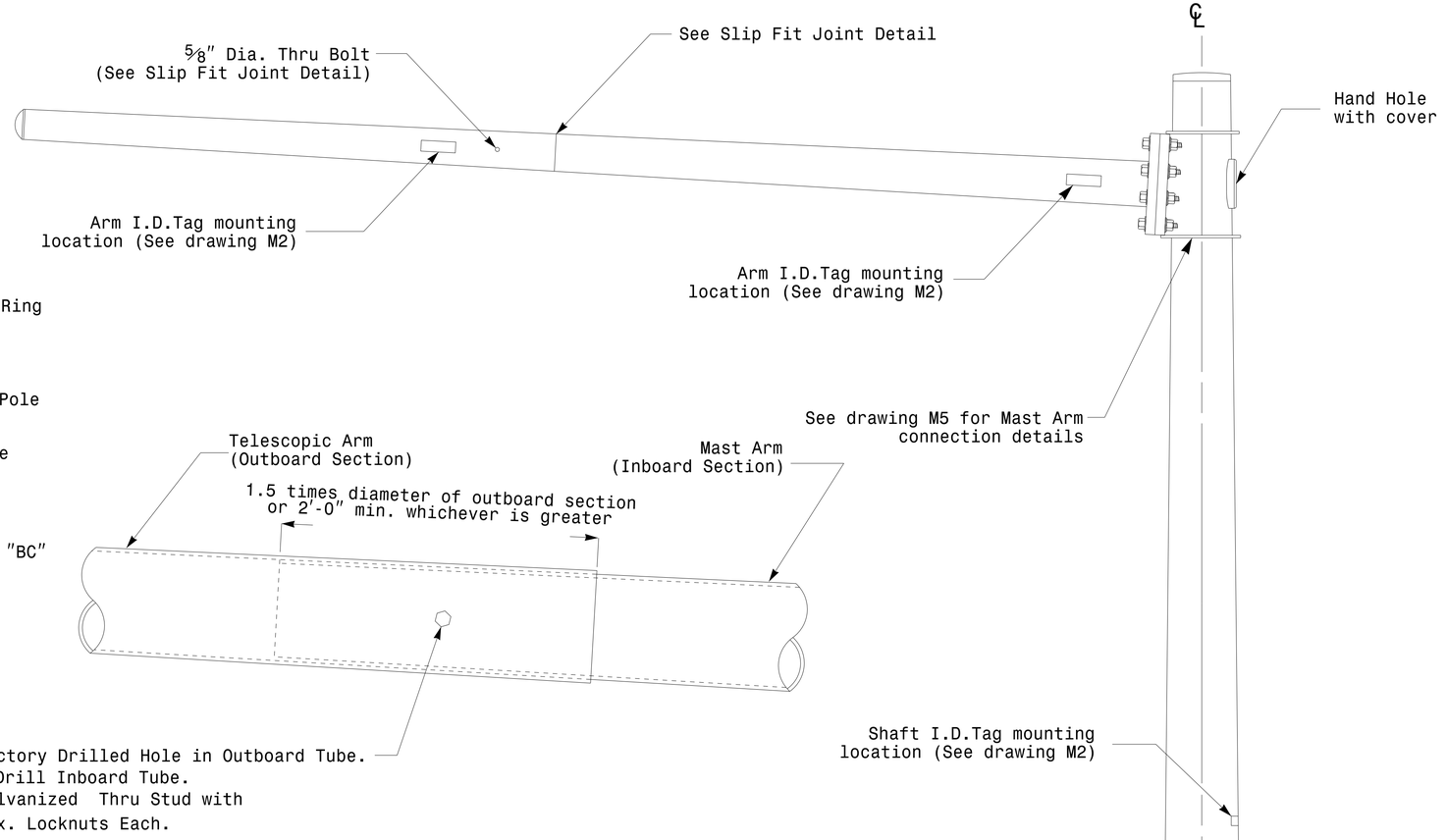
Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles



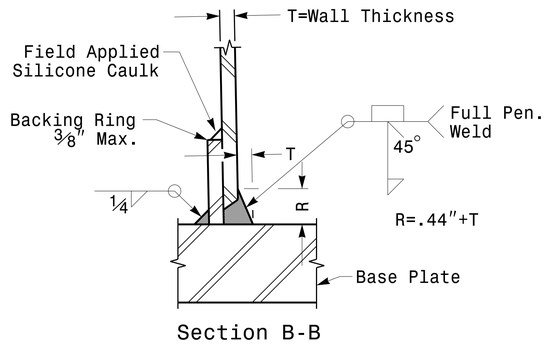
Section A-A

(See drawing M 2)

Pole Base Plate



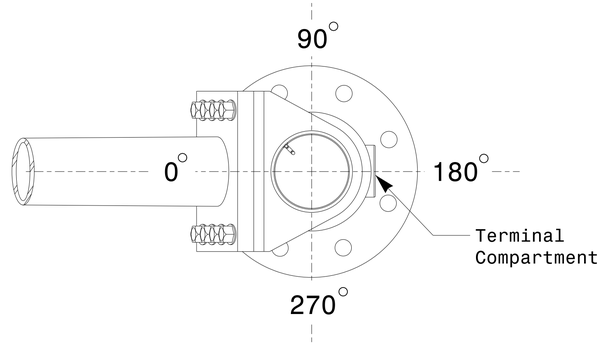
Slip Fit Joint Detail for Mast Arm



Section B-B

(Pole Attachment to Base Plate)

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail



Mast Arm Radial Orientation

Monotube Mast Arm Pole
(.14in./ft. taper)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Typical Fabrication Details for Mast Arm Poles

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2013	DESIGNED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS
PREPARED BY:	N. BITTING	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

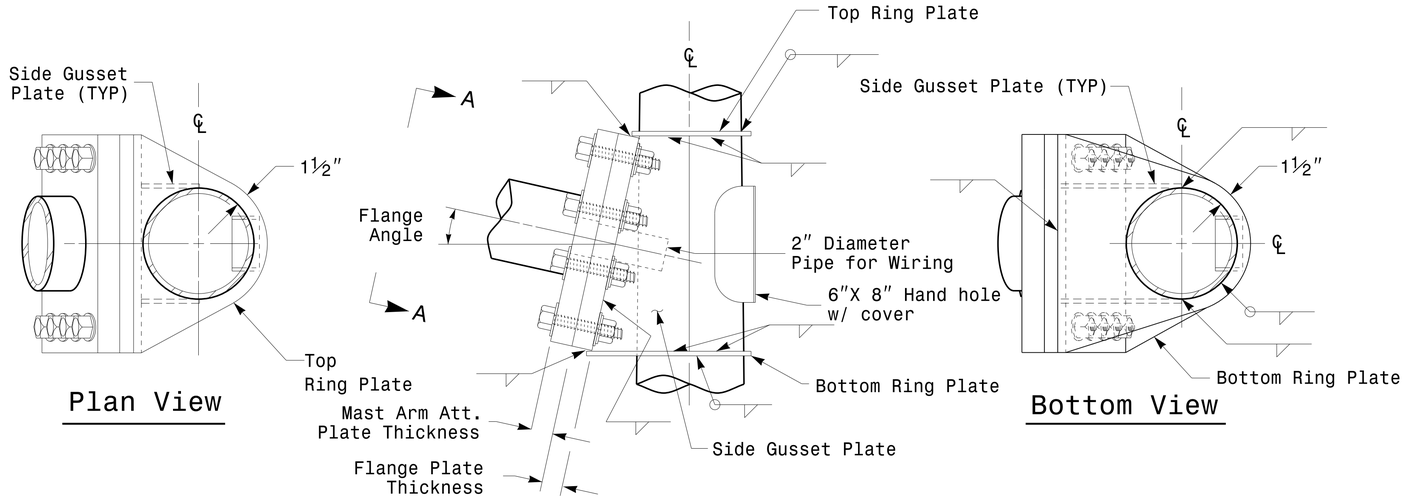
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 028094
ENGINEER
DEBESH C SARKAR

DocuSigned by: Debesh C. Sarkar
44ERE3DE147E4C4...
8/26/2014
DATE

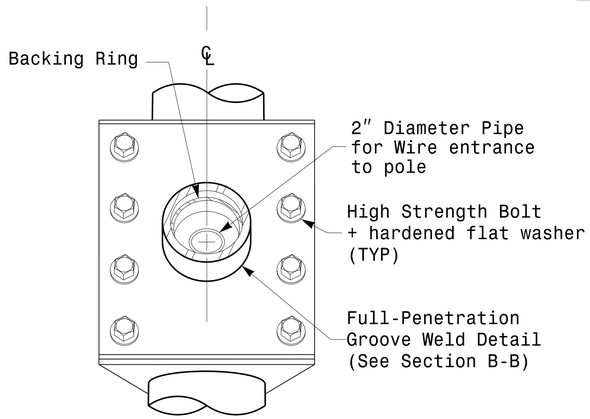
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. M5

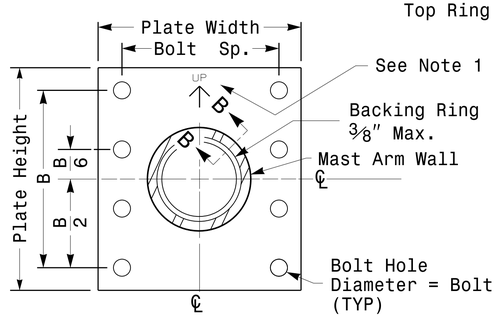
Welded Ring Stiffened Mast Arm Connection



Side Elevation View

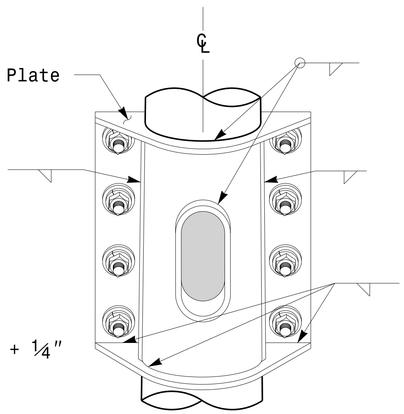


Front Elevation View

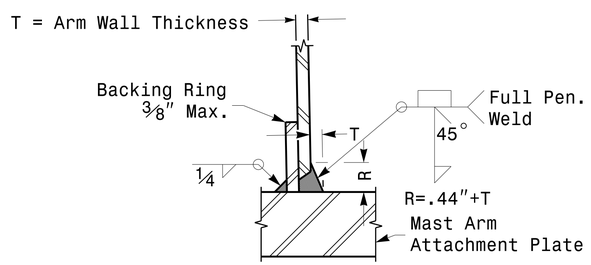


Section View A-A

Mast Arm Attachment Plate



Back Elevation View



Section B-B

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail

Notes:

1. Provide a permanent means of identification above the mast arm to indicate proper attachment orientation of the mast arm.
2. Designer will determine the size of all structural components, plates, fasteners, and welds shown unless they are already specified.
3. Designer is responsible for providing appropriate drainage points.

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Fabrication Details For Mast Arm Connection To Pole

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2013	DESIGNED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS
PREPARED BY:	N. BITTING	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

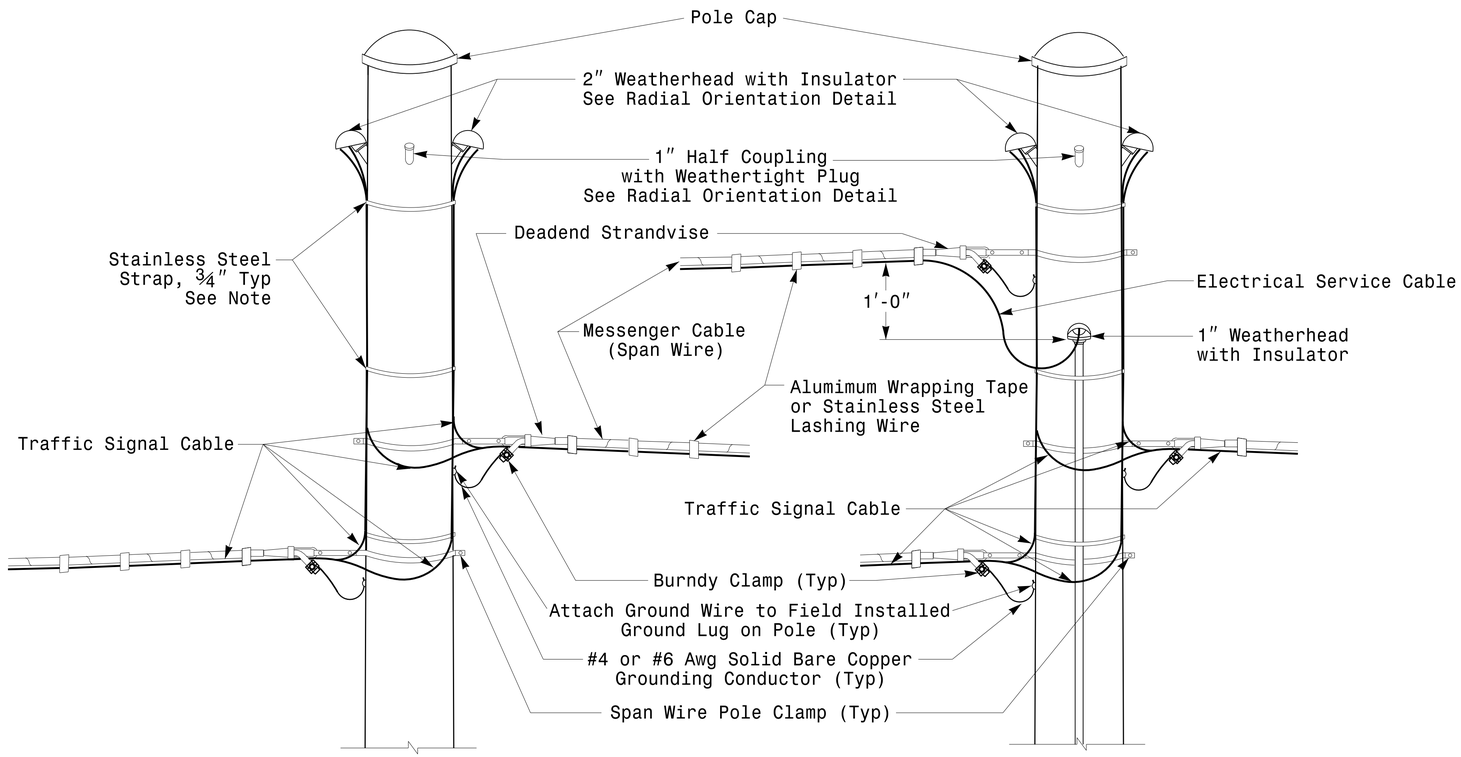
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

DocuSigned by: Debesh C. Sarkar 44EBE32E147E4C4... 8/26/2014 DATE

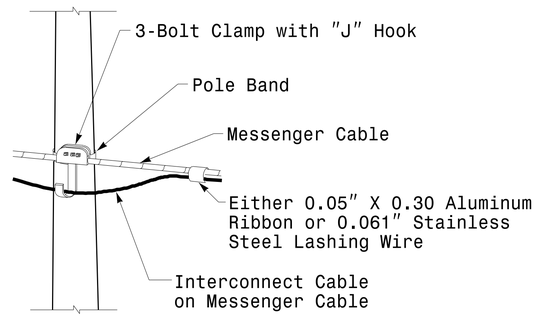
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles

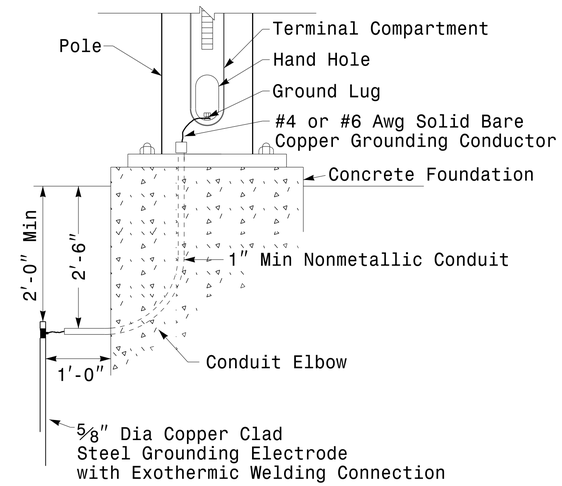


Strain Pole Attachments

Note: Strap all signal cables to the side of the pole with 3/4″ stainless steel straps when the distance between the spanwire attachment clamp and the weatherheads exceeds 36″



Attachment of Cable to Intermediate Metal Pole



Metal Pole Grounding Detail

Construction Details – Strain Poles

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Construction Details
Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2013	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS
PREPARED BY:	N. BITTING	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

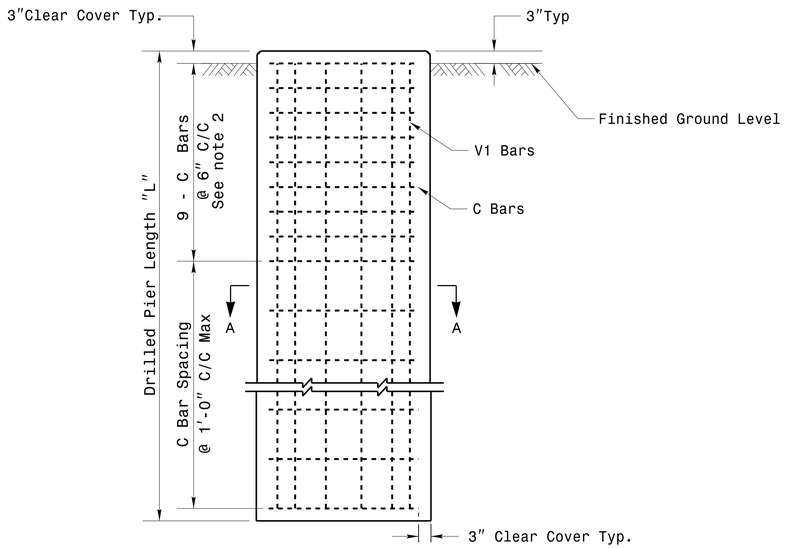
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

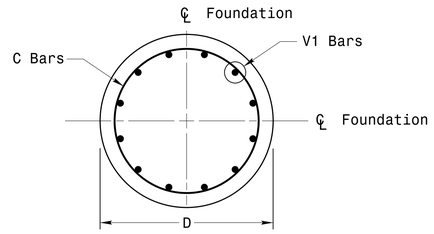
DocuSigned by: Debesh C. Sarkar 44E83E3E147E4C4... 8/26/2014 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

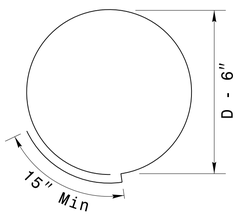
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. M7

Reinforcing Steel Bars





Section A-A



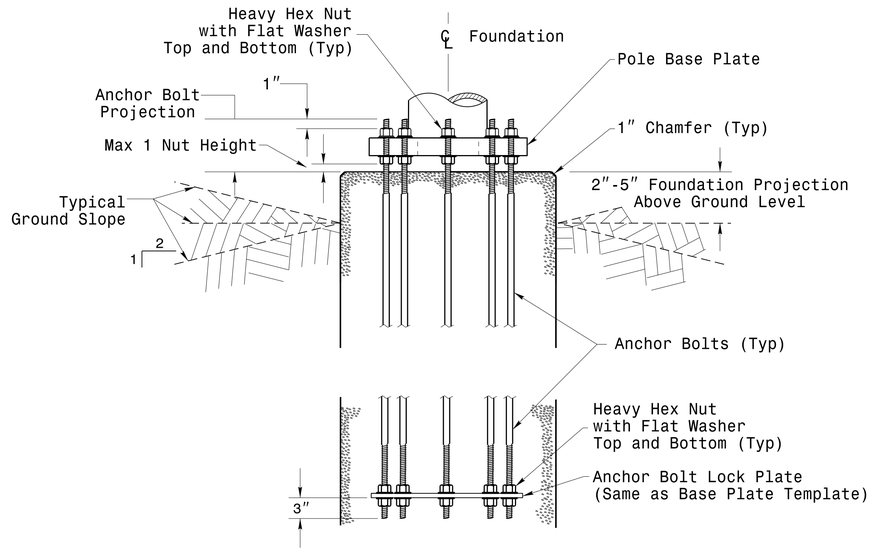
Typical "C" Bars

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD DRILL PIER SHAFT (4′–0″ DIAMETER)						
Shaft Dia (in.)	Conc. Volume (cu. yds.)	Bar Name	MIN.	Size	Type	Length
48″	.465 x L	V1	***	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12′-6″

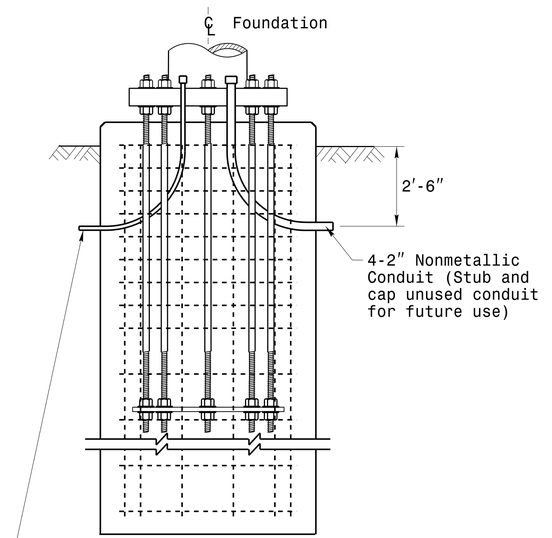
* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3
*** See Note No. 4

Typical Foundation Anchor Bolt Details

(Reinforcing Cage Not Shown for Clarity)



Typical Foundation Conduit Details



Notes

1. The number of C-bars is based on foundation depth and/or as required. For standard foundations, see sheets M 8 and M 9 for details.
2. Circular tie reinforcing rings may be vertically adjusted by +/- 3″ at a depth between 2′-0″ and 3′-0″ to facilitate the installation of electrical conduit entering in the cage.
3. The length of V1-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheets M 8 and M 9 for details. Vertical reinforcing bars (V1) may be horizontally adjusted by +/-3″to facilitate the installation of electrical conduit entering into the cage.
4. Provide vertical reinforcement as required per design. See sheets M 8 and M9 for details.

Construction Details – Foundations

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Construction Details
Foundations

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2013	DESIGNED BY:	K.C. DURIGON
PREPARED BY:	N. BITTING	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

SCALE
0 NA
NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

DocuSigned by:
Debesh C. Sarkar 8/26/2014
44EBE83E147E4C4... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

SATURATED SOIL CONDITION

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. M8

		STANDARD STRAIN POLES						STANDARD FOUNDATIONS 48" Diameter Drilled Pier Length (L) – Feet							Reinforcement			
					Reactions at the Pole Base			Clay				Sand			Longitudinal		Stirrups	
		Case No.	Pole Height (Ft.)	Base Plate BC (In.)	Axial (kip)	Shear (kip)	Moment (ft-kip)	Medium N-Value 4-8	Stiff N-Value 9-15	Very Stiff N-Value 16-30	Hard N-Value >30	Loose N-Value 4-10	Medium N-Value 11-30	Dense N-Value >30	Bar Size (#)	Quantity	Bar Size (#)	Spacing (in.)
WIND ZONE 1	LIGHT	S26L3	26	25	2	11	270	19	13	9	8	17	14.5	12.5	8	13	4	12
		S30L3	30	25	2	11	300	20	13.5	9	8	17.5	15	13	8	14	4	12
		S35L3	35	25	3	11	320	20	13.5	9.5	8	17.5	15	13	8	15	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H3	30	29	3	16	450	24.5	17	13	11	21	17.5	15	8	18	4	12
		S35H3	35	29	4	16	515	26	17.5	12	8.5	22	18.5	16	8	20	4	12
WIND ZONE 2	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	2	10	245	18	12.5	8.5	8	16.5	14	12	8	13	4	12
		S30L2	30	23	2	10	270	19	12.5	9	8	16.5	14	12.5	8	13	4	12
		S35L2	35	23	3	10	300	19.5	13	9	8	17	14.5	13	8	14	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	3	15	415	25.5	15.5	11	8	20	17	14.5	8	17	4	12
		S35H2	35	29	4	15	475	25	16.5	11.5	8	21	17.5	15.5	8	19	4	12
WIND ZONE 3	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	2	10	245	18	12.5	8.5	8	16.5	14	12	8	13	4	12
		S30L2	30	23	2	10	270	19	12.5	9	8	16.5	14	12.5	8	13	4	12
		S35L2	35	23	3	10	300	19.5	13	9	8	17	14.5	13	8	14	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	3	15	415	25.5	15.5	11	8	20	17	14.5	8	17	4	12
		S35H2	35	29	4	15	475	25	16.5	11.5	8	21	17.5	15.5	8	19	4	12
WIND ZONE 4	LIGHT	S26L1	26	22	2	8	190	16	11	8	8	15	12.5	11	8	12	4	12
		S30L1	30	22	2	8	205	16.5	11.5	8	8	15	13	11.5	8	12	4	12
		S35L1	35	22	3	8	230	17	12	8	8	15.5	13.5	11.5	8	12	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H1	30	25	3	12	320	20.5	14	9.5	8	18	15	13.5	8	15	4	12
		S35H1	35	25	4	12	350	21	14.5	10	8	18.5	15.5	13.5	8	16	4	12
WIND ZONE 5	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	2	10	245	18	12.5	8.5	8	16.5	14	12	8	13	4	12
		S30L2	30	23	2	10	270	19	12.5	9	8	16.5	14	12.5	8	13	4	12
		S35L2	35	23	3	10	300	19.5	13	9	8	17	14.5	13	8	14	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	3	15	415	25.5	15.5	11	8	20	17	14.5	8	17	4	12
		S35H2	35	29	4	15	475	25	16.5	11.5	8	21	17.5	15.5	8	19	4	12

48" Dia. Foundations Concrete Volume (cubic yards) = (0.465) x Foundation Depth

Fabrication Design Notes:

1. Values shown in the "Reactions at the Pole Base" column represent the minimum acceptable capacity allowed for design using a design CSR of 1.00.
2. Min. base plate thickness (T) is 2.0 inches.

Foundation Selection:

1. Perform a standard penetration test at each proposed foundation site to determine "N" value.
2. Select the appropriate wind zone from M 1 drawing.
3. Select the soil type (Clay or Sand) that best describes the soil characteristics.
4. Get the appropriate standard pole case number from the plans or from the Engineer.
5. Select the appropriate column in the chart based on soil type and "N" value. Select the appropriate row based on the pole load case.
   The foundation depth is the value where the column and the row intersect.
6. Reference Drilled Shafts: Construction Procedures and Design Methods, FHWA -IF-99-025

S30H1 - Hard Clay-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
S30H2 - Hard Clay-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
S30H3 - Hard Clay-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
S35H1 - Hard Clay - Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
S35H2 - Very Stiff Clay-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Hard Clay- Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand- Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
S35H3 - Very Stiff Clay-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

Standard Strain Pole Foundation–Saturated Soil Condition

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Standard Strain Pole Foundation for Saturated Soil Condition

PLAN DATE: SEPTEMBER 2013 | DESIGNED BY: C.B COGDELL
PREPARED BY: N. BITTING | REVIEWED BY: D. SARKAR

SCALE: 0 NA None

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 028094
ENGINEER
DEBDESH C. SARKAR

DocuSigned by: Debdesh C. Sarkar 8/26/2014
44E8E32E147E4C4...
DATE

DRY SOIL CONDITION

Wind Zone	Load	STANDARD STRAIN POLES: Case No.	Pole Height (Ft.)	Base Plate BC (In.)	Reactions at the Pole Base: Axial (kip)	Shear (kip)	Moment (ft-kip)	STANDARD FOUNDATIONS 48" Diameter Drilled Pier Length (L) – Feet — Clay: Medium N-Value 4-8	Clay: Stiff N-Value 9-15	Clay: Very Stiff N-Value 16-30	Clay: Hard N-Value >30	Sand: Loose N-Value 4-10	Sand: Medium N-Value 11-30	Sand: Dense N-Value >30	Reinforcement — Longitudinal: Bar Size (#)	Longitudinal: Quantity	Stirrups: Bar Size (#)	Stirrups: Spacing (in.)
WIND ZONE 1	LIGHT	S26L3	26	25	2	11	270	18	12.5	9	8	14.5	11	10	8	13	4	12
		S30L3	30	25	2	11	300	18.5	13	9	8	15	11.5	10	8	14	4	12
		S35L3	35	25	3	11	320	19	13.5	9.5	8	15	11.5	10.5	8	15	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H3	30	29	3	16	450	23	16	11	8	17.5	13.5	11.5	8	18	4	12
		S35H3	35	29	4	16	515	24.5	16.5	12	8.5	18.5	14	12	8	20	4	12
WIND ZONE 2	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	2	10	245	17	12	8.5	8	14	11	9.5	8	13	4	12
		S30L2	30	23	2	10	270	18	12.5	8.5	8	14.5	11	10	8	13	4	12
		S35L2	35	23	3	10	300	18.5	13	9	8	14.5	11.5	10	8	14	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	3	15	415	22	15	10.5	8	17	13	11.5	8	17	4	12
		S35H2	35	29	4	15	475	23.5	16	11.5	8	18	13.5	12	8	19	4	12
WIND ZONE 3	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	2	10	245	17	12	8.5	8	14	11	9.5	8	13	4	12
		S30L2	30	23	2	10	270	18	12.5	8.5	8	14.5	11	10	8	13	4	12
		S35L2	35	23	3	10	300	18.5	13	9	8	14.5	11.5	10	8	14	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	3	15	415	22	15	10.5	8	17	13	11.5	8	17	4	12
		S35H2	35	29	4	15	475	23.5	16	11.5	8	18	13.5	12	8	19	4	12
WIND ZONE 4	LIGHT	S26L1	26	22	2	8	190	15.5	10.5	8	8	13	10	9	8	12	4	12
		S30L1	30	22	2	8	205	15.5	11	8	8	13	10	9	8	12	4	12
		S35L1	35	22	3	8	230	16.5	11.5	8	8	13.5	10.5	9	8	12	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H1	30	25	3	12	320	19.5	13.5	9.5	8	15	12	10.5	8	15	4	12
		S35H1	35	25	4	12	350	20	14	10	8	15.5	12	10.5	8	15	4	12
WIND ZONE 5	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	2	10	245	17	12	8.5	8	14	11	9.5	8	13	4	12
		S30L2	30	23	2	10	270	18	12.5	8.5	8	14.5	11	10	8	13	4	12
		S35L2	35	23	3	10	300	18.5	13	9	8	14.5	11.5	10	8	14	4	12
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	3	15	415	22	15	10.5	8	17	13	11.5	8	17	4	12
		S35H2	35	29	4	15	475	23.5	16	11.5	8	18	13.5	12	8	19	4	12

48" Dia. Foundations Concrete Volume (cubic yards) = (0.465) x Foundation Depth

Fabrication Design Notes:

1. Values shown in the "Reactions at the Pole Base" column represent the minimum acceptable capacity allowed for design using a design CSR of 1.00.
2. Min. base plate thickness (T) is 2.0 inches.

Foundation Selection:

1. Perform a standard penetration test at each proposed foundation site to determine "N" value.
2. Select the appropriate wind zone from M 1 drawing.
3. Select the soil type (Clay or Sand) that best describes the soil characteristics.
4. Get the appropriate standard pole case number from the plans or from the Engineer.
5. Select the appropriate column in the chart based on soil type and "N" value. Select the appropriate row based on the pole load case. The foundation depth is the value where the column and the row intersect.
6. Reference Drilled Shafts: Construction Procedures and Design Methods, FHWA -IF-99-025

S30H1 - Hard Clay-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand-Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

S30H2 - Very Stiff Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Hard Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Medium Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

S30H3 - Very Stiff Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Hard Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Medium Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

S35H1 - Hard Clay: tirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

S35H2 - Very Stiff Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Hard Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Medium Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

S35H3 - Very Stiff Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Hard Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Medium Clay: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c
- Dense Sand: Stirrup Spacing: 6 in. c/c

Standard Strain Pole Foundation–Dry Soil Condition

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. B-4490 | SHEET NO. Sig. M9

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Standard Strain Pole Foundation for Dry Soil Condition

PLAN DATE: SEPTEMBER 2013 | DESIGNED BY: C.B COGDELL
PREPARED BY: N. BITTING | REVIEWED BY: D. SARKAR
SCALE 0 NA None
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 028094 DEBESH C. SARKAR
DocuSigned by: Debesh C. Sarkar 8/26/2014 DATE

26-AUG-2014 08:36
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Eastern Region*M Sheets*2012_M9_Standard Foundations Dry.dgn
jgalloway

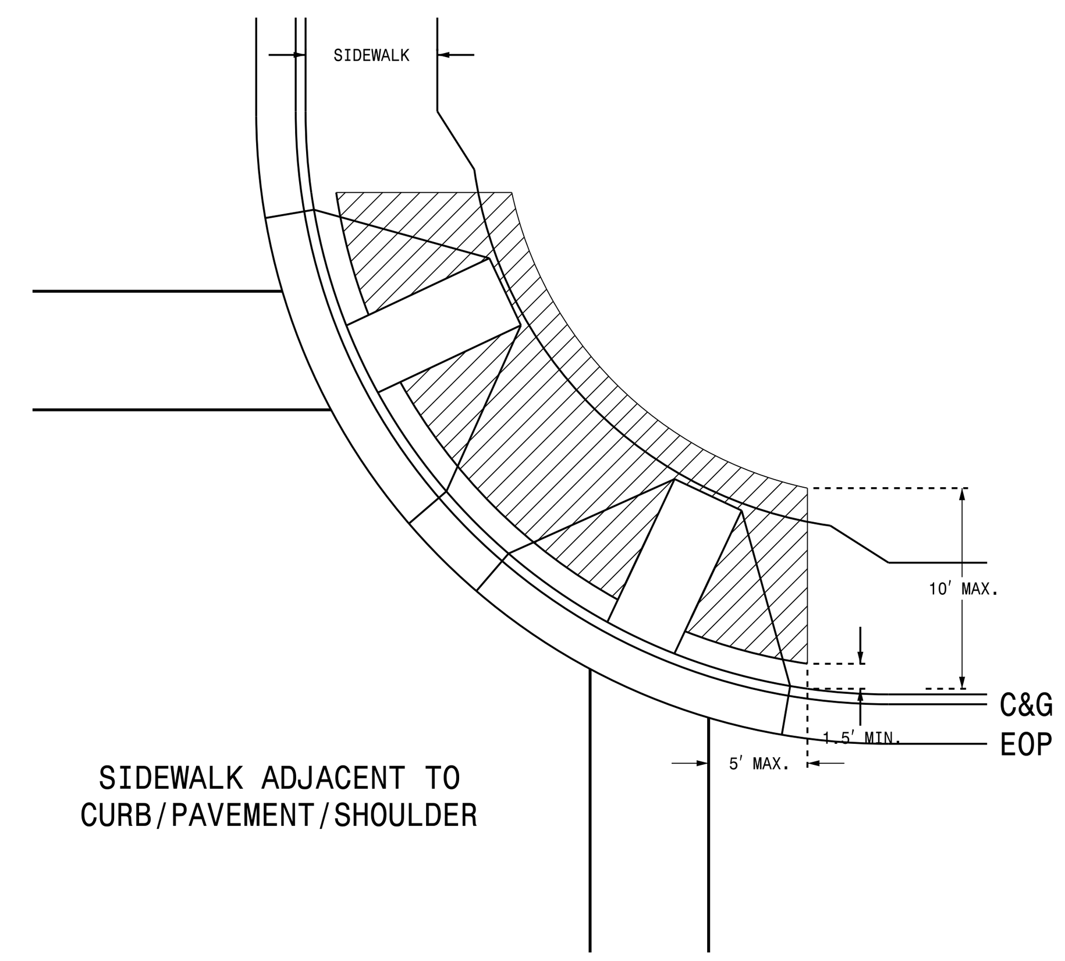
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

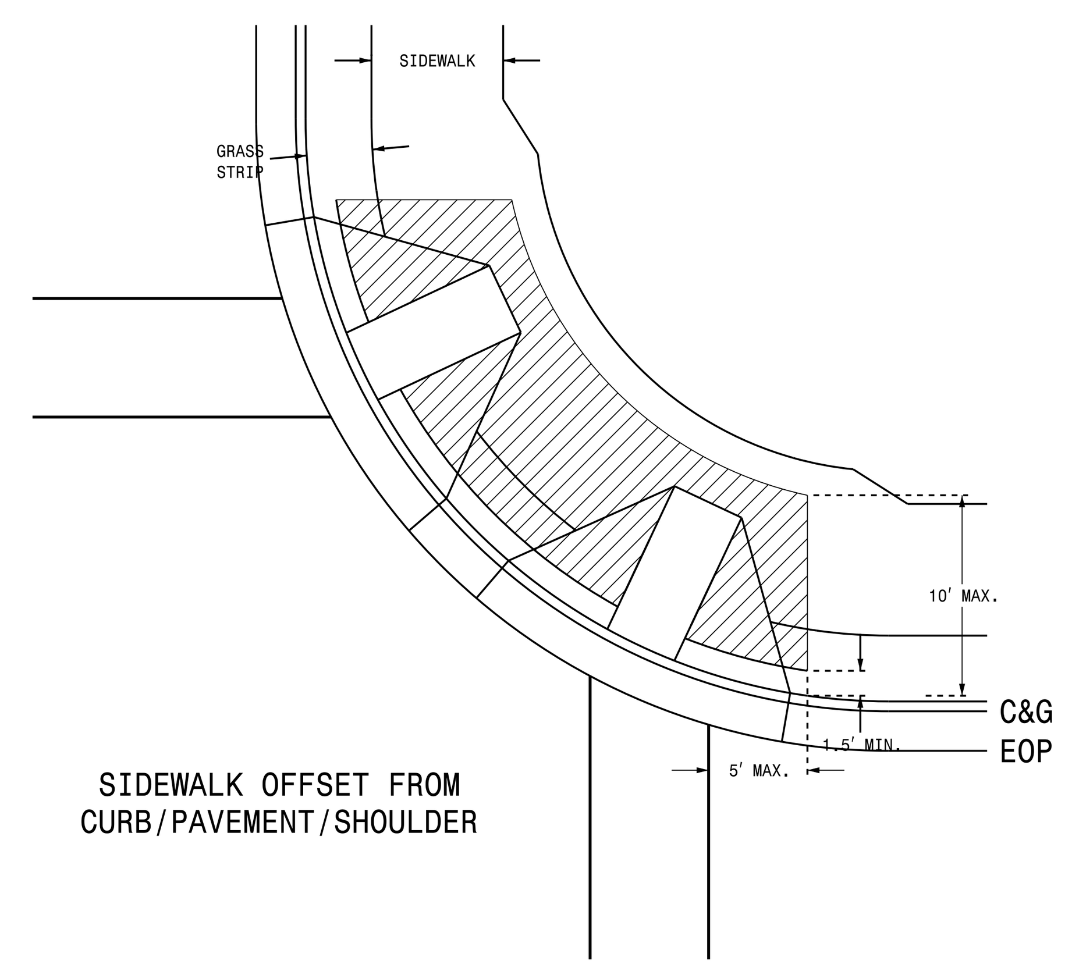
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 3
1705D01

PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT
SEPARATE CURB RAMPS

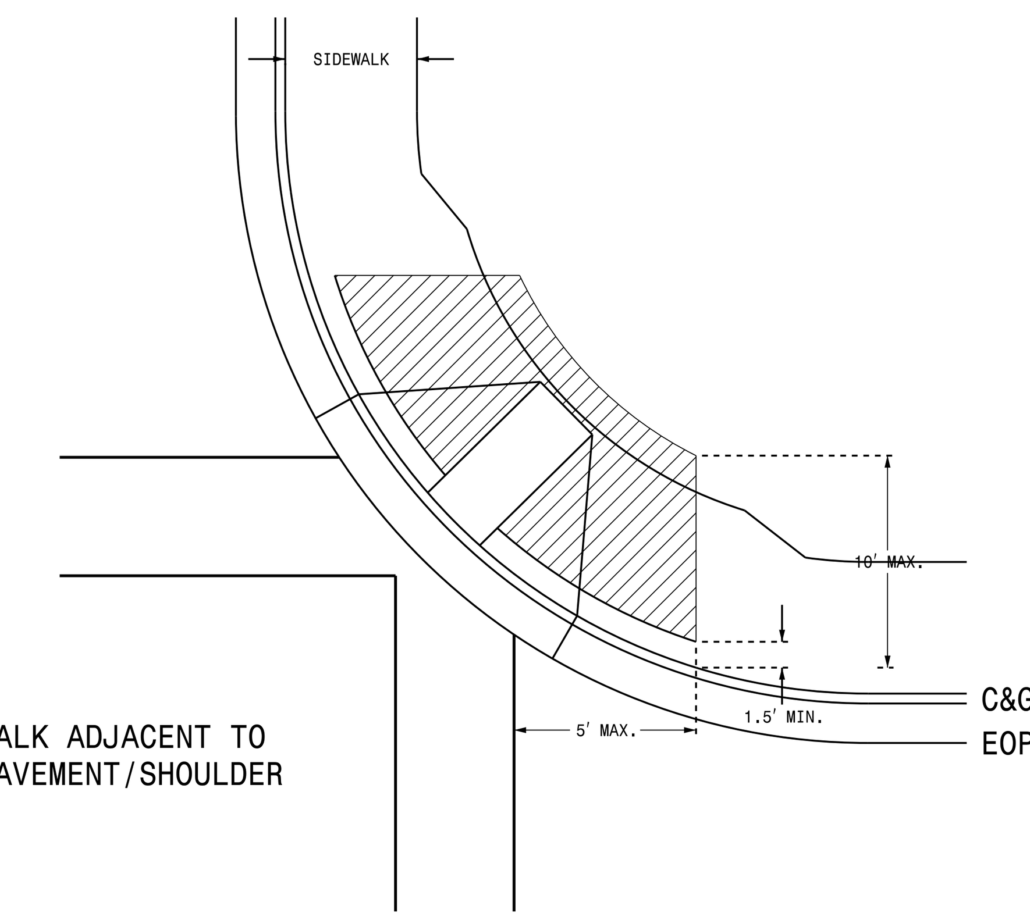


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

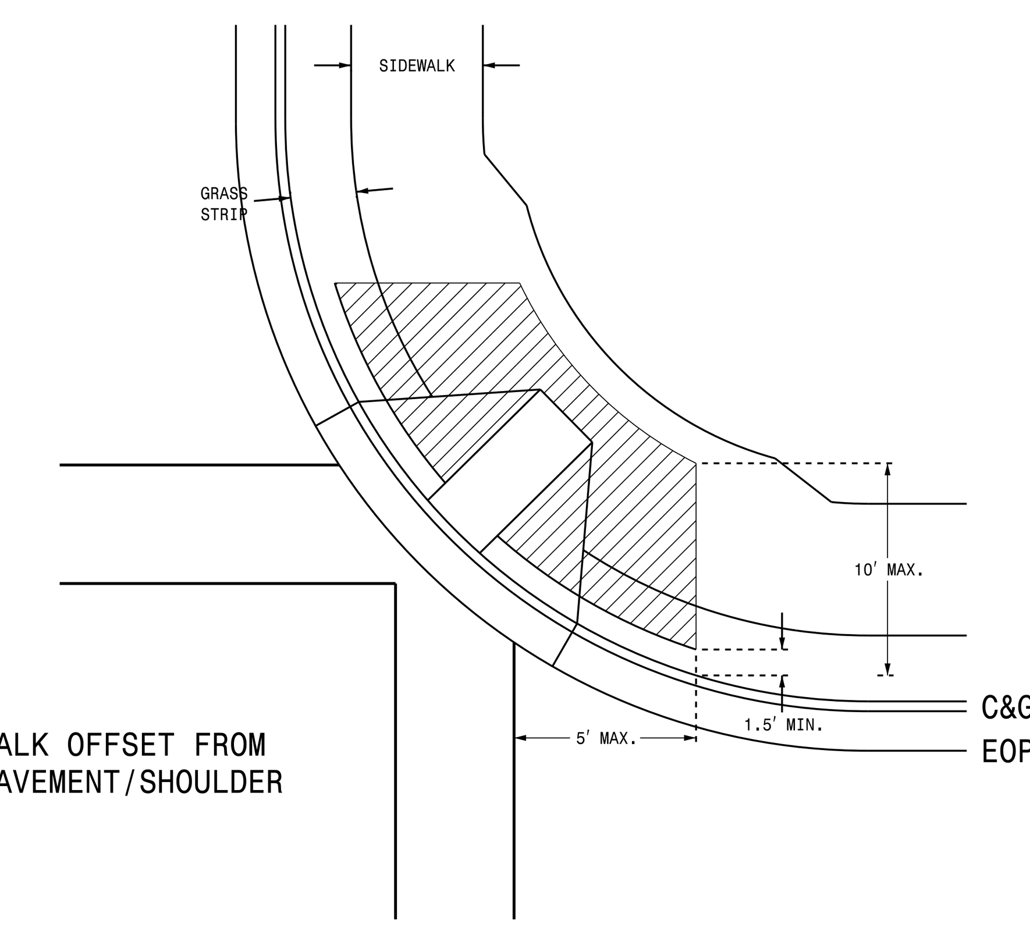


SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT
SHARED CURB RAMP



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

NOTES

1. Pushbutton pedestals should not be located further than 10 feet from the edge of curb, shoulder, or pavement.
2. The face of the pushbutton should be parallel to the applicable crosswalk.
3. Separate pushbuttons used on the same corner should be separated by a distance of at least 10 feet.
4. Pushbuttons shall be installed adjacent to a level surface with a maximum reach distance of 10 inches.
5. Maintain 4 feet of clearance around pedestal if located in sidewalk.
6. Refer to section 1705 of the 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings for Pushbutton Assembly details.
7. Refer to section 1743 of the 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings for Pedestal details.
8. Contact Division Traffic Engineer for pushbutton location approval prior to installation.
9. Curb ramps are for symbolic use only and may not reflect actual design or field conditions.

LEGEND

PROPOSED

- Signal Pole
- Type I Pushbutton Post
- Type II Signal Pedestal
- Pushbutton & Sign
- Pedestrian Signal Head
- Curb Ramp
- Pushbutton Location Area

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 3
1705D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 026486
ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE | DATE 6/17/2014

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. P2

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS

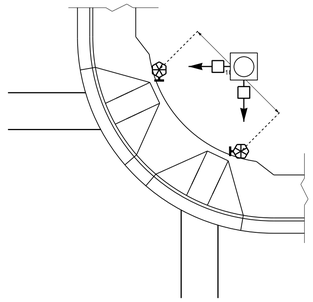
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

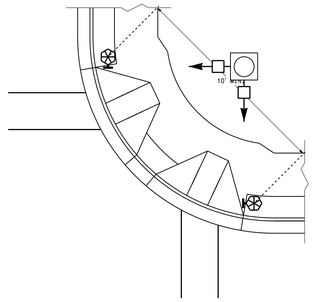
1705D01

TYPICAL PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS (CASE I)

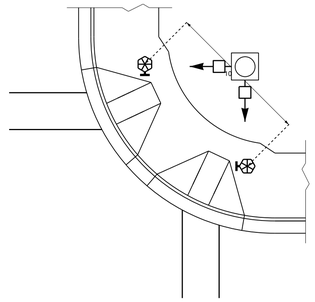
SEPARATE CURB RAMPS W/ TYPE I PEDESTALS



BACK OF SIDEWALK IS WITHIN 10'
OF CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



GRASS STRIP PLACEMENT IF BACK
OF SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 10' FROM
CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT
IN WIDE SIDEWALK

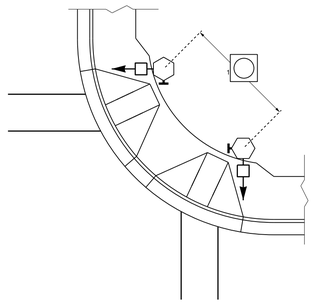
PROPOSED

LEGEND

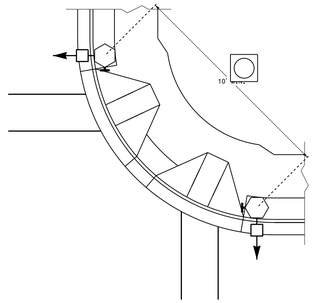
- Signal Pole
- Type I Pushbutton Post
- Type II Signal Pedestal
- Pushbutton & Sign
- Pedestrian Signal Head
- Curb Ramp
- Pushbutton Location Area

TYPICAL PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS (CASE II)

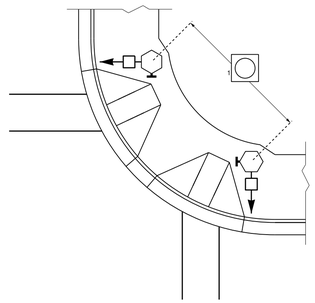
SEPARATE CURB RAMPS W/ TYPE II PEDESTALS



BACK OF SIDEWALK IS WITHIN 10'
OF CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



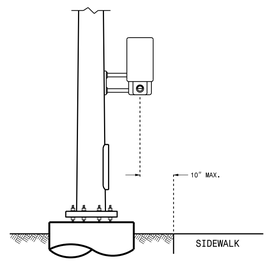
GRASS STRIP PLACEMENT IF BACK
OF SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 10' FROM
CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT
IN WIDE SIDEWALK

OPTIONAL PUSHBUTTON EXTENSION

FACE OF PUSHBUTTON PARALLEL TO
APPLICABLE CROSSWALK



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS

PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

1705D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 1B9E4B9E274A4B6...

SIGNATURE

6/17/2014

DATE

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	Sig. P3

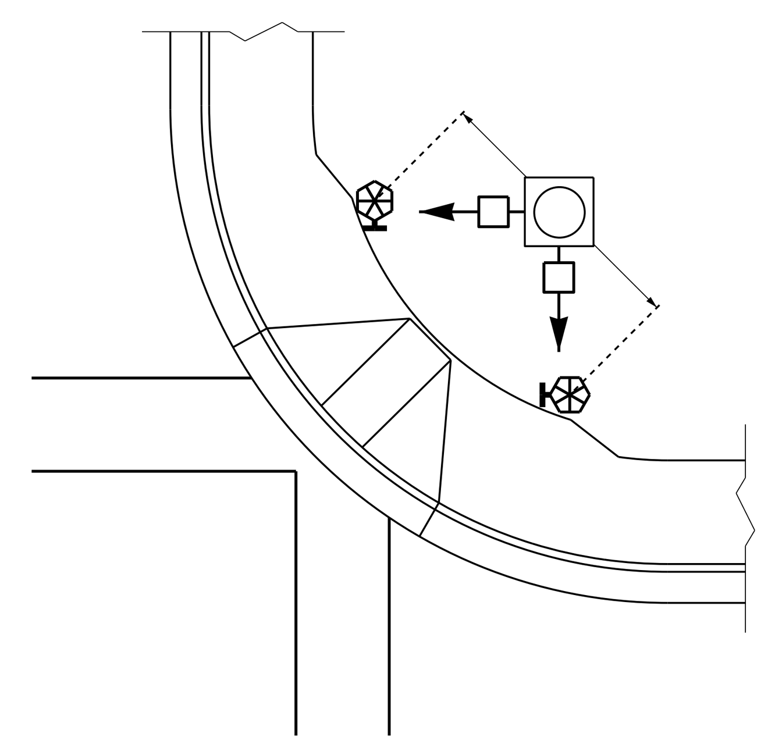
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

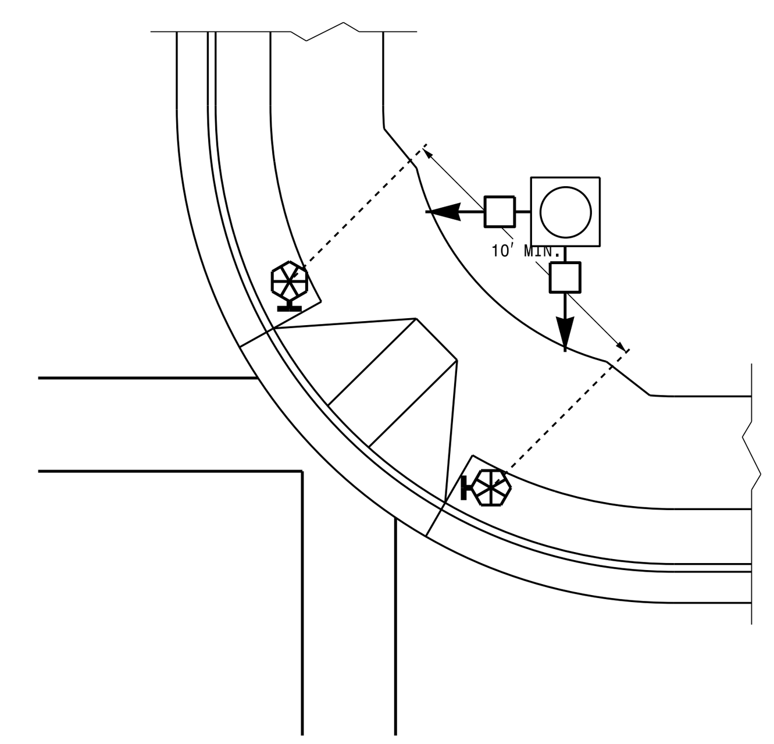
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

TYPICAL PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS (CASE III)

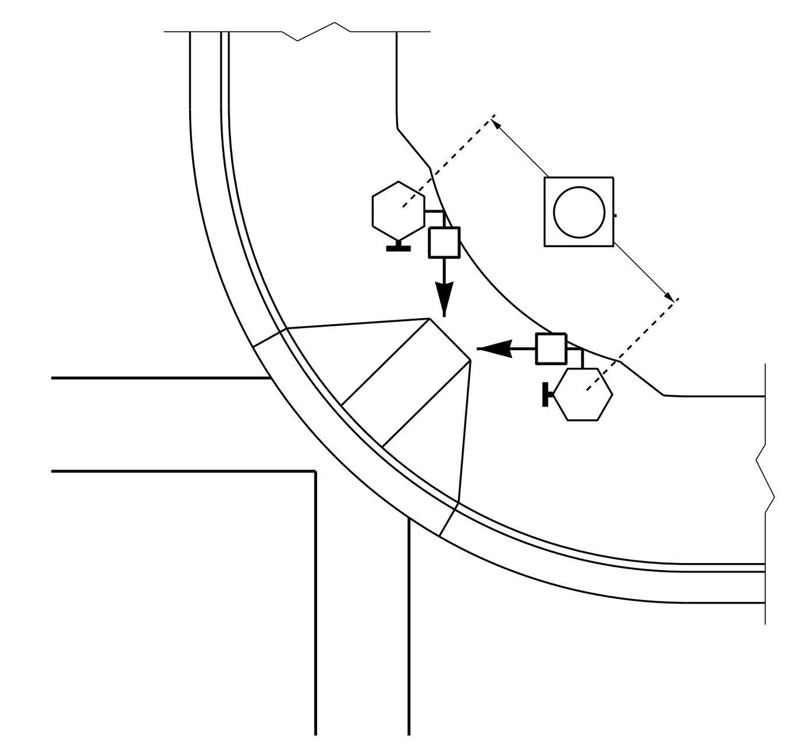
SHARED CURB RAMPS



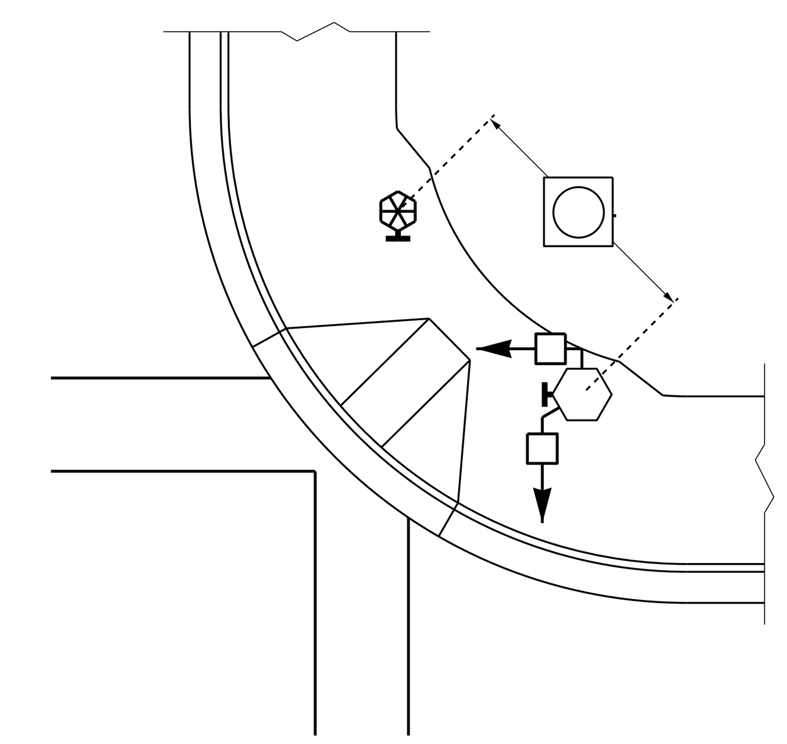
BACK OF SIDEWALK IS WITHIN 10′ OF CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



GRASS STRIP PLACEMENT IF BACK OF SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 10′ FROM CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

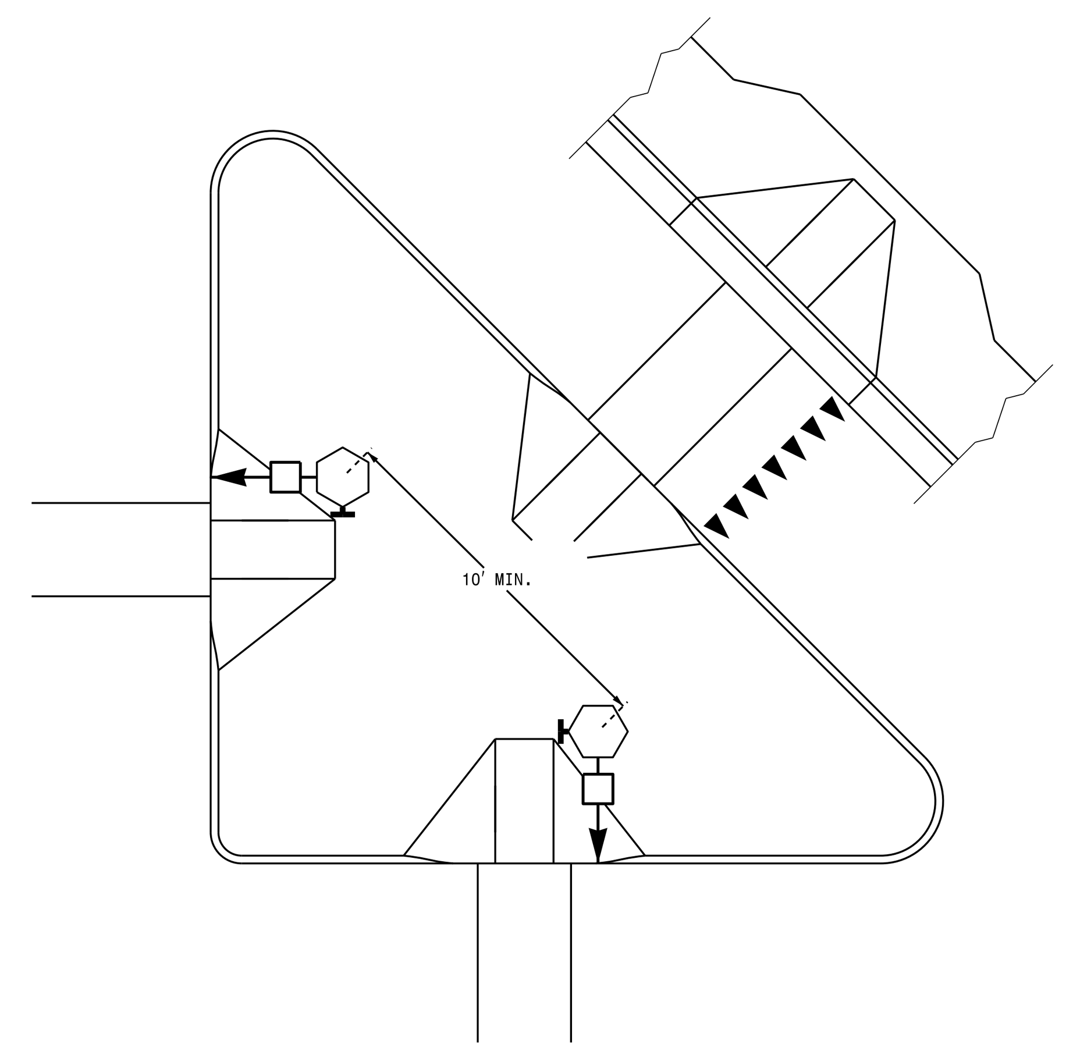


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN WIDE SIDEWALK (CORRESPONDING PUSHBUTTONS AND SIGNAL HEADS ON DIFFERENT PEDESTALS)

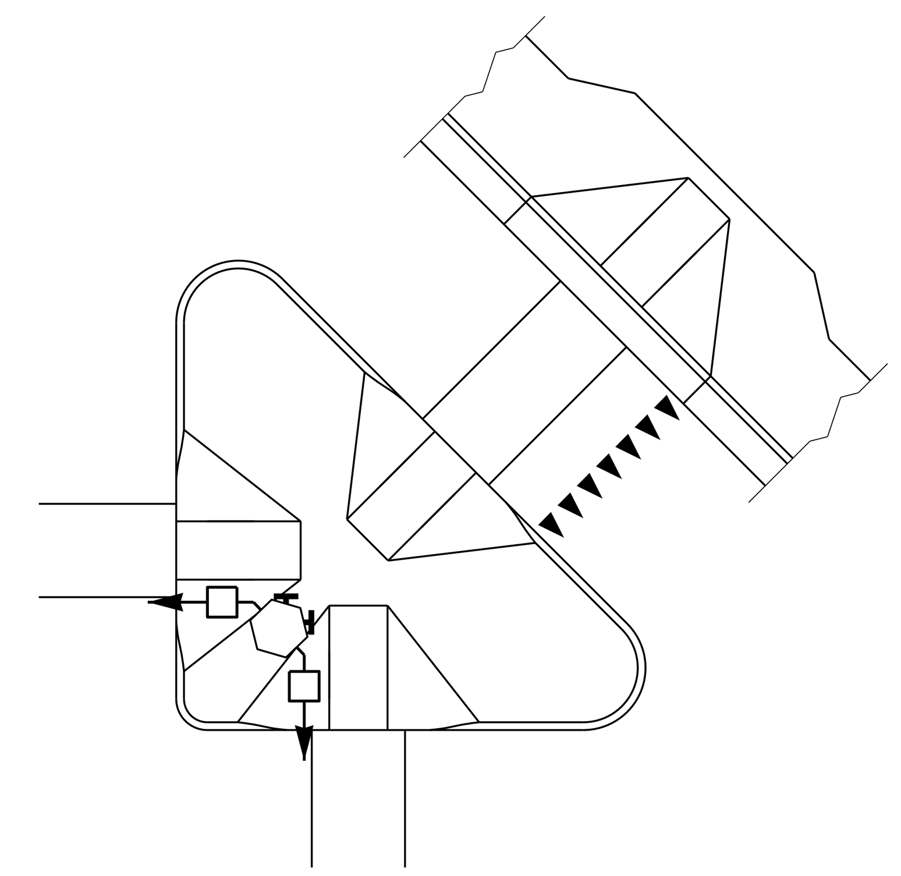


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT WITH SHARED TYPE II SIGNAL PEDESTAL AND TYPE I PUSHBUTTON POST

TRAFFIC ISLAND PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS

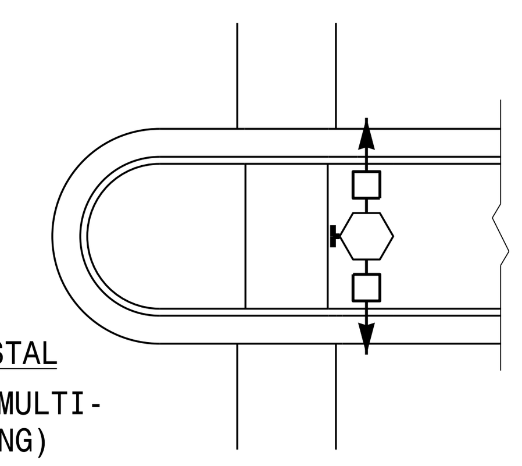


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN LARGE "PORK CHOP ISLAND" WITH SEPARATE PEDESTALS

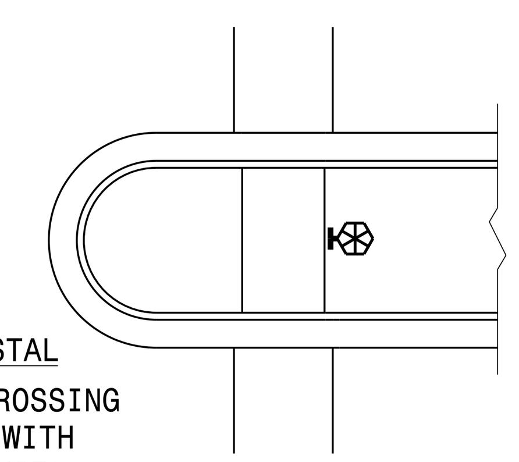


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN SMALL "PORK CHOP ISLAND" WITH SHARED PEDESTAL

PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN MEDIAN



TYPE II PEDESTAL
(FOR STAGED OR MULTI-PHASE CROSSING)



TYPE I PEDESTAL
(FOR COMPLETE CROSSING CURB TO CURB WITH OPTIONAL REFUGE)

LEGEND

PROPOSED

- Signal Pole
- Type I Pushbutton Post
- Type II Signal Pedestal
- Pushbutton & Sign
- Pedestrian Signal Head
- Curb Ramp
- Pushbutton Location Area

SHEET 3 OF 3
1705D01

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3
1705D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 026486 ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE | DATE 6/17/2014

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	SCP.1

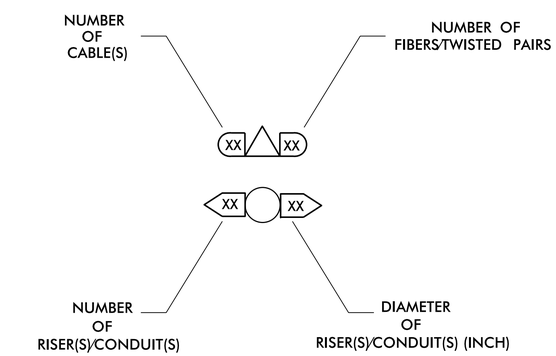
1. INSTALL REA, PE – 22, SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
2. INSTALL REA, PE – 38, (FIGURE 8) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
3. INSTALL REA, PE – 39, (UNDERGROUND) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
4. INSTALL SMFO CABLE
5. INSTALL MMFO CABLE
6. INSTALL FIBER OPTIC DROP CABLE
7. INSTALL TRACER WIRE
8. TRENCH
9. INSTALL PVC CONDUIT
10. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
11. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD
12. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH FIBER OPTIC CABLE SEAL
13. INSTALL OUTER–DUCT POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
14. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
15. DIRECTIONAL DRILL CONDUIT
16. BORE AND JACK CONDUIT
17. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT
18. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW CONDUIT
19. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING RISER
20. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW RISER
21. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS
22. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
23. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
24. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
25. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
26. TERMINATE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ON EXISTING TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
27. INSTALL NEW TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
28. INSTALL INTERCONNECT CENTER, PATCH PANEL, JUMPERS AND FUSION SPLICE CABLE IN CABINET
29. INSTALL UNDERGROUND SPLICE ENCLOSURE
30. INSTALL AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
31. INSTALL POLE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
32. INSTALL BASE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
33. REMOVE EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
34. INSTALL CABINET FOUNDATION
35. REMOVE EXISTING CABINET FOUNDATION
36. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA ASSEMBLY
37. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA WOOD POLE
38. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA METAL POLE AND FOUNDATION
39. INSTALL JUNCTION BOX
40. INSTALL OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
41. REMOVE EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
42. INSTALL WOOD POLE
43. REMOVE EXISTING WOOD POLE
44. INSTALL AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
45. INSTALL STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
46. INSTALL SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
47. INSTALL MESSENGER CABLE
48. REMOVE EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS AND MESSENGER CABLE
49. REMOVE EXISTING UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
50. INSTALL TELEPHONE SERVICE
51. INSTALL CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES) AND STORE 100 FEET OF CABLE
52. INSTALL DELINEATOR MARKER
53. STORE 20 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
54. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING SIGNAL/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
55. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING MESSENGER CABLE
56. LASH CABLE(S) TO NEW MESSENGER CABLE
57. MODIFY EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE
58. INSTALL NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE

LEGEND

- FO — NEW FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- TWIST PR — NEW TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- EXI — EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- REM — EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE TO BE REMOVED
- NEW AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- DD — NEW DIRECTIONAL DRILLED CONDUIT
- B&J — NEW BORED AND JACKED CONDUIT
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- (S) AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
- NEW METAL POLE
- EXISTING METAL POLE
- NEW CCTV ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES)
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- EXISTING UTILITY VAULT
- YAGI ANTENNA
- XX–XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

CONSTRUCTION NOTE SYMBOLOGY KEY

- XX — INDICATES NUMBER OF CABLES, LOOPS, ETC.
- XX — INDICATES NUMBER OF FIBERS PER CABLE, TWISTED PAIRS PER CABLE, ETC.
- XX — INDICATES NUMBER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S)
- XX — INDICATES DIAMETER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S) (INCH)



Prepared in the Offices of:

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2015	REVIEWED BY:	DocuSigned by: Neil Avery
PREPARED BY:	B.A. STOUCHKO	REVIEWED BY:	09F5DB4CBED3443...

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

DocuSigned by: Gregory A. Fuller 8/18/2015
7032CA0AEE874FF... DATE

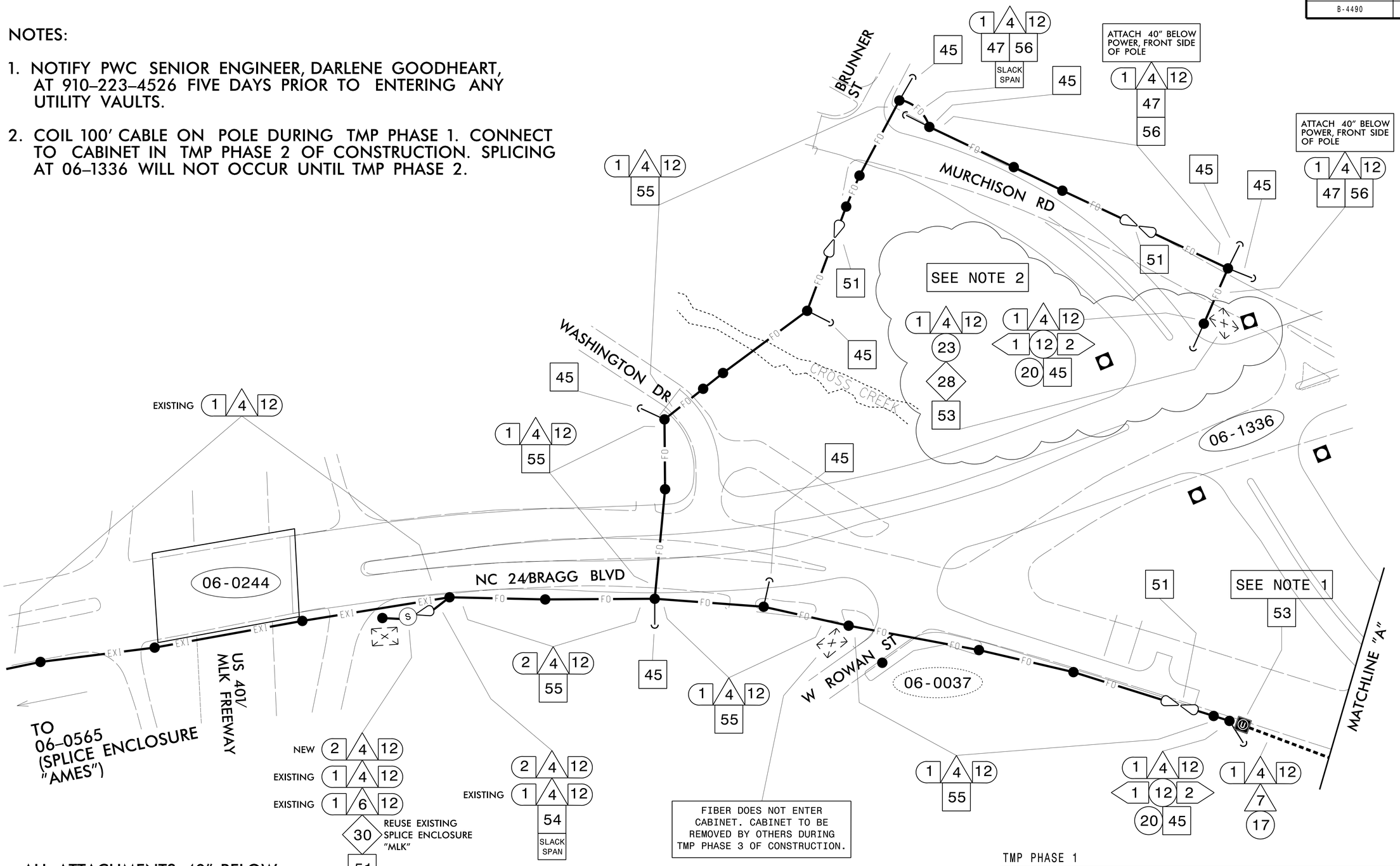
CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	SCP.2

NOTES:

1. NOTIFY PWC SENIOR ENGINEER, DARLENE GOODHEART, AT 910–223–4526 FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO ENTERING ANY UTILITY VAULTS.

2. COIL 100' CABLE ON POLE DURING TMP PHASE 1. CONNECT TO CABINET IN TMP PHASE 2 OF CONSTRUCTION. Ssplicing AT 06–1336 WILL NOT OCCUR UNTIL TMP PHASE 2.



ALL ATTACHMENTS 40" BELOW POWER, FRONT SIDE OF POLE. LASH TO EXISTING PWC MESSENGER CABLE AND/OR FIBER, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

TMP PHASE 1

Prepared in the Offices of:

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE AND CONDUIT ROUTING PLANS

DIVISION 06 CUMBERLAND CO. FAYETTEVILLE

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2015 REVIEWED BY: Neil Avery

PREPARED BY: B.A. STOUCHKO REVIEWED BY: —09F5DB4CBE03443...

SCALE 0 60

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

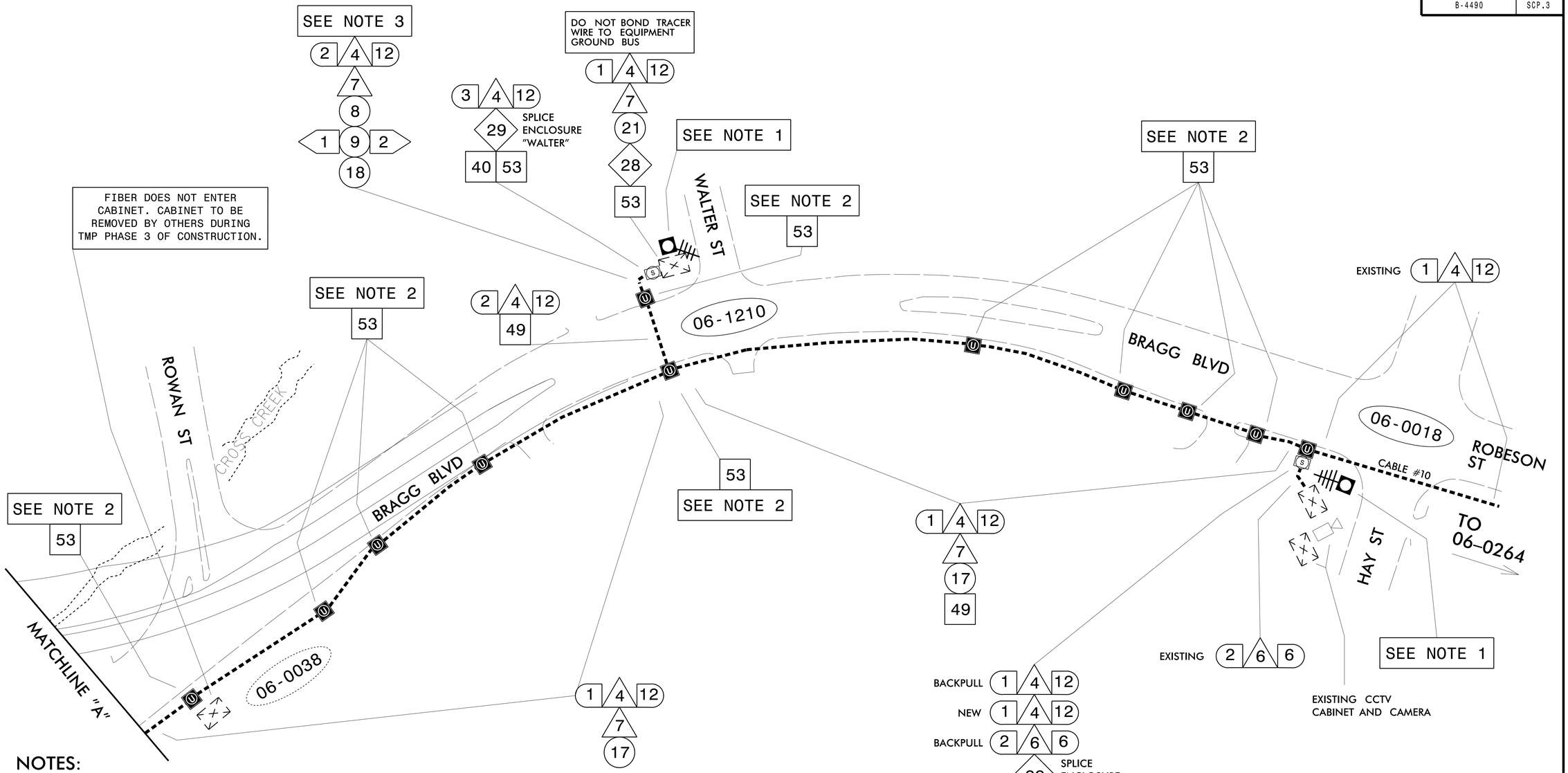
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A FULLER

DocuSigned by: Gregory A. Fuller 8/18/2015 DATE

—7032CADAEE874FF

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	SCP.3



NOTES:

1. REMOVE RADIO EQUIPMENT. RETURN RADIO, ANTENNA, MOUNTING HARDWARE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTOR TO THE ENGINEER. RECONNECT FIBER MODEM.

2. NOTIFY PWC SENIOR ENGINEER, DARLENE GOODHEART, AT 910–223–4526 FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO ENTERING ANY UTILITY VAULTS.

3. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT ENTRANCE INTO THE EXISTING PWC UTILITY VAULT AND CONNECT TO NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX.

4. REMOVE EXISTING SPLICE ENCLOSURE FROM PWC'S UTILITY VAULT. BACKPULL CABLE #10 AND BOTH DROP CABLES TO NEW SPLICE ENCLOSURE IN NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX.

TMP PHASE 1

Prepared in the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

COMMUNICATIONS CABLE AND CONDUIT ROUTING PLANS

DIVISION 06 CUMBERLAND CO. FAYETTEVILLE

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2015 REVIEWED BY: DocuSigned by: Neil Avery

PREPARED BY: B.A. STOUCHKO REVIEWED BY: 09F5DB4CBED3443...

SCALE 0 60

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

DocuSigned by: Gregory A. Fuller 8/18/2015
7032CA0AEE874FF... DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	SCP.4

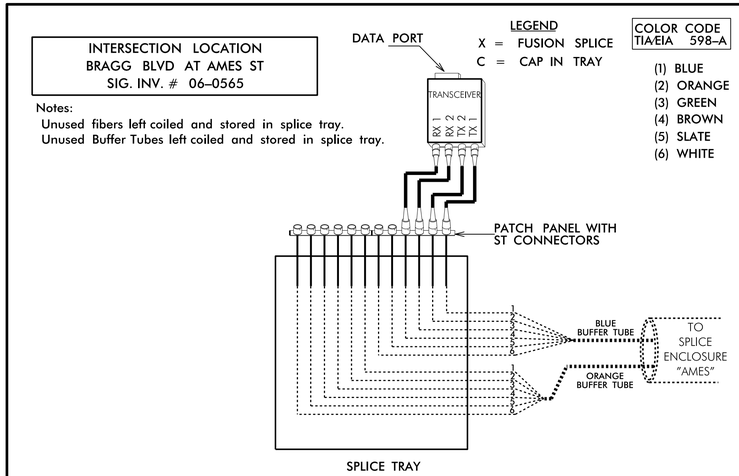
EXISTING: SHOWN FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.

INTERSECTION LOCATION
BRAGG BLVD AT AMES ST
SIG. INV. # 06-0565

Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.

LEGEND
X = FUSION SPLICE
C = CAP IN TRAY

COLOR CODE TIA/EIA 598-A
(1) BLUE
(2) ORANGE
(3) GREEN
(4) BROWN
(5) SLATE
(6) WHITE

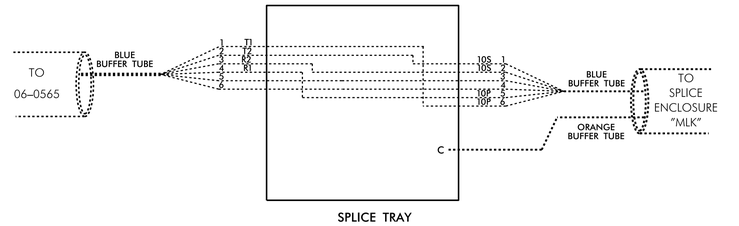


INTERSECTION LOCATION
BRAGG BLVD AT AMES ST
SPLICE ENCLOSURE "AMES"

Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.

LEGEND
X = FUSION SPLICE
C = CAP IN TRAY

COLOR CODE TIA/EIA 598-A
(1) BLUE
(2) ORANGE
(3) GREEN
(4) BROWN
(5) SLATE
(6) WHITE



Prepared in the Offices of:

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy. , Garner, NC 27529

SPLICE DETAIL

DIVISION 06 CUMBERLAND CO. FAYETTEVILLE

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2015	REVIEWED BY:	DocuSigned by: Neil Avery
PREPARED BY:	B.A. STOUCHKO	REVIEWED BY:	09F5D84CBED0343...

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

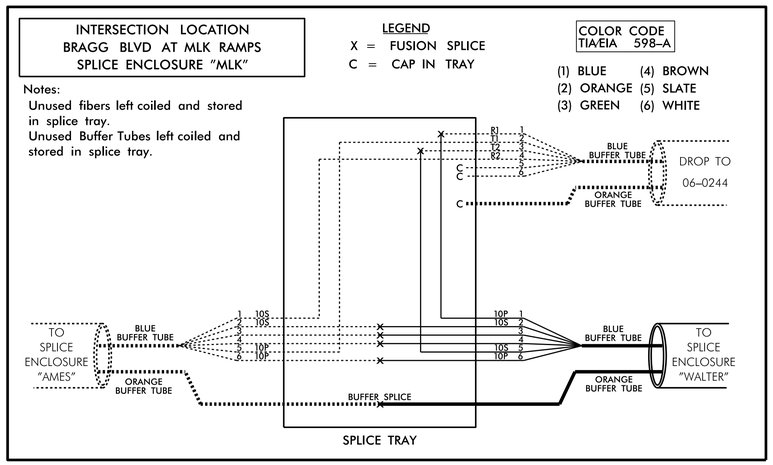
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

DocuSigned by: Gregory A. Fuller 8/18/2015
7032CA0AEE874FF... DATE

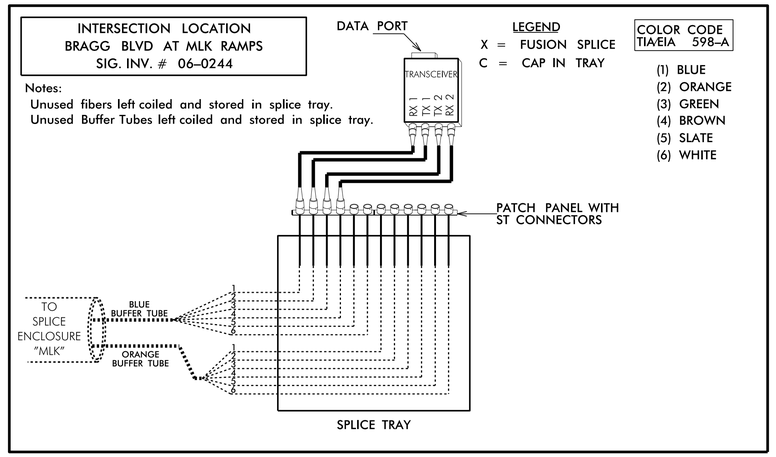
CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	SCP.5

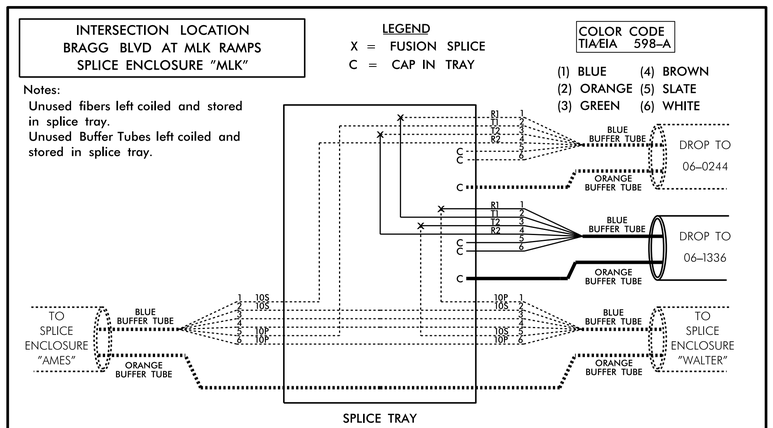
TMP PHASE 1

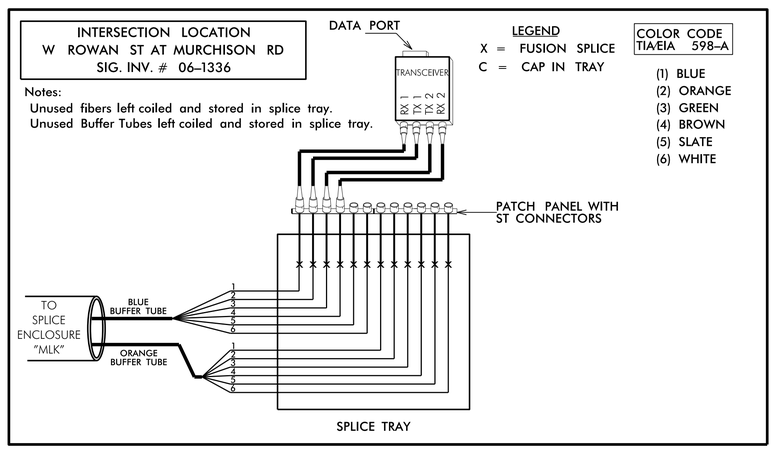


EXISTING: SHOWN FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY



TMP PHASE 2





INCLUDE ON THE COVER OF EACH SPLICE TRAY THE FOLLOWING: REFERENCE SECTION 1731 "FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURE"

1) SPLICE LOCATION
2) DATE
3) COMPANY NAME
4) NAME OF INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING THE SPLICING

PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE COVER ON THE SPLICE TRAY TAKE A DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPH SHOWING THE SPLICE TRAY AND INFORMATION SHOWN ABOVE (1–4) AND SUBMIT PHOTOGRAPH ALONG WITH OTDR TEST RESULTS.

NOTES:

TRANSCEIVER TERMINATION CONFIGURATIONS ARE GENERIC. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING \ ENSURING PROPER TERMINATIONS.

NOTIFY THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE ENGINEER, KEN LAKE, AT 910–433–1795 FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON SIGNAL SYSTEMS COMMUNICATION CABLE. NOTIFY THE CITY TRANSPORTATION ENGINEER AFTER ALL WORK IS PERFORMED TO ENSURE THAT ALL FIBER CIRCUITS ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

CONTRACTOR TO RECORD EXISTING SPLICE ARRANGEMENT FOR COMPARISON TO THE SUPPLIED SPLICE PLANS. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST, CONTACT THE ENGINEER TO DETERMINE HOW TO PROCEED WITH RESPLICING.

ALL WORK IS NOT COMPLETE UNTIL THE SIGNAL SYSTEM IS BACK UP AND OPERATIONAL.

Prepared in the Offices of:

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy. , Garner, NC 27529

SPLICE DETAIL

DIVISION 06 CUMBERLAND CO. FAYETTEVILLE

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2015 REVIEWED BY: Ken Avery

PREPARED BY: B.A. STOUCHKO REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

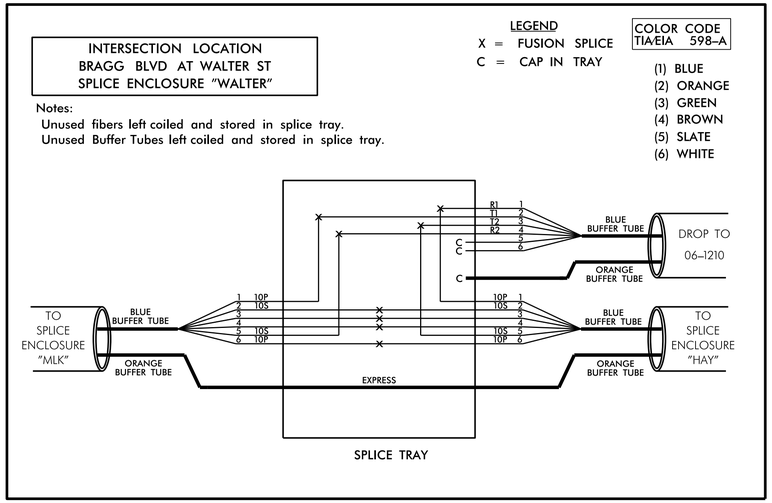
SEAL

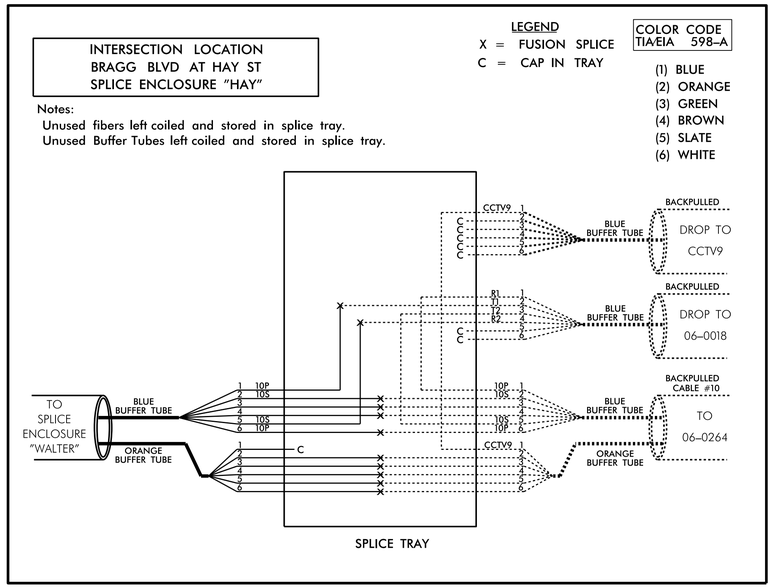
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

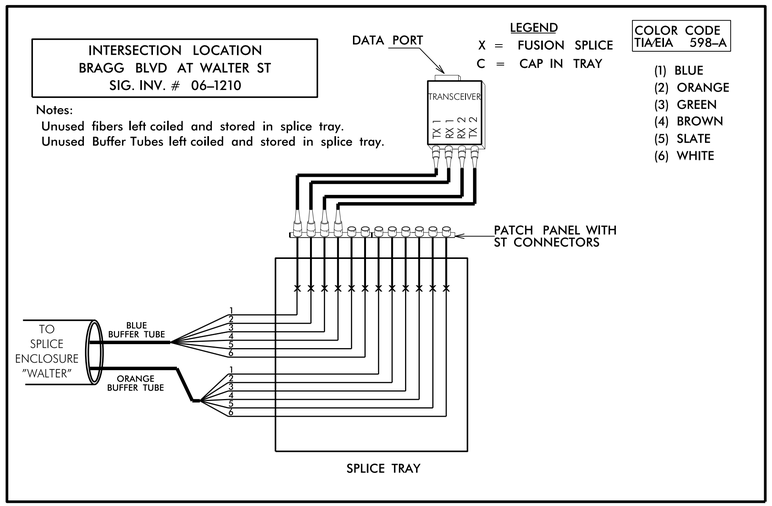
DocuSigned by: Gregory A. Fuller 8/18/2015

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
B-4490	SCP.6







CONTRACTOR TO RECORD EXISTING SPLICE ARRANGEMENT FOR COMPARISON TO THE SUPPLIED SPLICE PLANS. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST, CONTACT THE ENGINEER TO DETERMINE HOW TO PROCEED WITH RESPLICING.

ALL WORK IS NOT COMPLETE UNTIL THE SIGNAL SYSTEM IS BACK UP AND OPERATIONAL.

INCLUDE ON THE COVER OF EACH SPLICE TRAY THE FOLLOWING: REFERENCE SECTION 1731 "FIBER OPTIC SPLICE ENCLOSURE"

1) SPLICE LOCATION
2) DATE
3) COMPANY NAME
4) NAME OF INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING THE SPLICING

PRIOR TO INSTALLING THE COVER ON THE SPLICE TRAY TAKE A DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPH SHOWING THE SPLICE TRAY AND INFORMATION SHOWN ABOVE (1–4) AND SUBMIT PHOTOGRAPH ALONG WITH OTDR TEST RESULTS.

NOTES:

TRANSCEIVER TERMINATION CONFIGURATIONS ARE GENERIC. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING \ ENSURING PROPER TERMINATIONS.

NOTIFY THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE ENGINEER, KEN LAKE, AT 910–433–1795 FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK ON SIGNAL SYSTEMS COMMUNICATION CABLE. NOTIFY THE CITY TRANSPORTATION ENGINEER AFTER ALL WORK IS PERFORMED TO ENSURE THAT ALL FIBER CIRCUITS ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

TMP PHASE 1

Prepared in the Offices of:

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SPLICE DETAIL

DIVISION 06 CUMBERLAND CO. FAYETTEVILLE

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2015 REVIEWED BY: DocuSigned by: Neil Avery

PREPARED BY: B.A. STOUCHKO REVIEWED BY: 09F5DB4CBED3443...

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

DocuSigned by: Gregory A. Fuller 8/18/2015

7092CADAEE874FF DATE

CADD Filename: